Tables

1. Capacity planning for historical data logged by the VIOS Premium agent ............ 189
2. Tables for daily and hourly summarization ........................................... 237
3. Queries for databases ................................................................. 238
4. Setup files ................................................................................. 242
5. Information to gather before contacting IBM Software Support .................. 283
6. Trace log files for troubleshooting agents ............................................ 285
7. Problems and solutions for installation and configuration ....................... 294
8. General problems and solutions for uninstallation .................................. 296
9. Remote deployment problems and solutions ......................................... 296
10. Agent problems and solutions ...................................................... 296
11. Workspace problems and solutions ................................................. 300
12. Situation problems and solutions .................................................. 302
13. Take Action commands problems and solutions .................................... 305
14. Tivoli Common Reporting for VIOS Premium agent problems and solutions . 308
Chapter 1. Overview of the agent

The IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent (product code VA) provides you with the capability to monitor VIOS (Virtual I/O Server).

IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring is the base software for the VIOS Premium agent. The VIOS Premium agent monitors the availability and health of the VIOS resources.

IBM Tivoli Monitoring

IBM Tivoli Monitoring provides a way to monitor the availability and performance of all the systems in your enterprise from one or several designated workstations. It also provides useful historical data that you can use to track trends and to troubleshoot system problems.

You can use IBM Tivoli Monitoring to achieve the following tasks:

- Monitor for alerts on the systems that you are managing by using predefined situations or custom situations.
- Establish your own performance thresholds.
- Trace the causes leading to an alert.
- Gather comprehensive data about system conditions.
- Use policies to take actions, schedule work, and automate manual tasks.

The Tivoli Enterprise Portal is the interface for IBM Tivoli Monitoring products. You can use the consolidated view of your environment as seen in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal to monitor and resolve performance issues throughout the enterprise.

See the IBM Tivoli Monitoring publications listed in “Prerequisite publications” on page 353 for complete information about IBM Tivoli Monitoring and the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Functions of the monitoring agent

VIOS Availability and Health Resource Monitoring

The VIOS Premium agent monitors the availability and health of the VIOS resources: logical partition (LPAR) configurations, CPU, memory, storage, and networks. It also shows storage and network mappings between the VIOS Server and its clients.

System p monitoring agents

The four System p® monitoring agents monitor the PowerVM® environment.

Figure 1 on page 2 shows the four System p monitoring agents in the PowerVM environment:

- AIX® Premium agent
- CEC Base agent
- HMC Base agent
- VIOS Premium agent

Each agent operates independently of each other and together, they provide a complete PowerVM monitoring offering.
The AIX Premium agent runs on an AIX LPAR and provides monitoring of the AIX system for that LPAR. Each AIX LPAR to be monitored must run a dedicated AIX Premium agent. This agent is available on the installation package for the System p agents.

The CEC Base agent runs on a single AIX or VIOS LPAR and provides Central Electronics Complex (CEC) frame-level monitoring of CPU and memory resources by aggregating information retrieved from the XMTOPAS daemon for each AIX/VIOS LPAR. LPARs not running AIX /VIOS or XMTOPAS cannot be monitored and therefore, impact the ability of the agent to provide accurate information. This agent uses a secure shell (SSH) connection to the hardware management console (HMC) to issue HMC commands for discovering the LPARs on the CEC. The agent does not rely on the AIX Premium agent data; however, this agent provides summaries of some of the same LPAR-specific information. For environments that are not managed by using the HMC, this agent must be run on the VIOS for discovery to be accomplished by using the Integrated Virtualization Manager (IVM). This agent is pre-installed with the VIOS operating system and is in the installation package for the System p agents.

The HMC Base agent runs on a single AIX LPAR and provides monitoring of the health and performance of the HMC. This multi-instance agent uses a unique agent instance for monitoring each HMC. This agent sends HMC commands over an SSH connection to retrieve information from the HMC. The agent collects Power® server, LPAR, and CPU Pool configuration data and monitors the CPU utilization of the Power servers, LPARs, and pools. The agent is available in the installation package for the System p agents.

The VIOS Premium agent runs on the VIOS LPAR and provides monitoring of the VIOS system, and the network and storage client mapping defined by the HMC. Each VIOS to be monitored must run a dedicated VIOS Premium agent. This agent uses an SSH connection to the HMC to issue HMC commands, and uses the VIOS command line for discovering network and storage mapping data. This agent is pre-installed with the VIOS system and is not included in the installation package for the System p agents.
New in this release

The following enhancements to Tivoli Common Reporting for the System p monitoring agents were made.

- A new Prerequisite Scanner Report helps in troubleshooting reports.
- 14 new Cognos reports provide information about LPARs, CPU utilization, and trend and forecast for the Managed Server by using the HMC Base agent V 6.2.2.3. These reports include new what if analysis reports for the HMC Base agent.
- One new report for the CEC Base agent provides information about the balanced and unbalanced CECs in your System p environment, for example significant variation in CPU or memory utilization between the CECs. This information can be used to improve utilization in the environments.
- One new report for the VIOS Premium agent provides statistical information about the Physical Fibre Channel Adapters in your System p environment. The data model was updated to add the KVA_FC_STATS table.
- Fixes for the CEC Base agent and VIOS Premium agent reports and data model improve performance.
- Support is provided to run the reports against more summarization types: Weekly and Monthly.
- The version number for the reports package is in the report titles instead of the package name.
- The report names are prefixed with the agent name to help identify the reports easily.
- New attribute groups for the HMC Base agent were added to the data model.
- Raw data for VIOS Premium and AIX Premium agent attribute groups is exposed in the data model to allow custom reporting.
- Index scripts are provided to allow database administrators to update the indexes of tables or views that are used in reports. These scripts improve the performance of reports that are running.
- Tooltips provide descriptions of the data items in the data model when you hover over them in Query or Report Studio.

Components of the IBM Tivoli Monitoring environment

After you install and set up the VIOS Premium agent, you have an environment that contains the client, server, and monitoring agent implementation for Tivoli Monitoring.

This Tivoli Monitoring environment contains the following components:

**Tivoli Enterprise Portal client**

The portal has a user interface based on Java™ for viewing and monitoring your enterprise.

**Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server**

The portal server is placed between the client and the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and enables retrieval, manipulation, and analysis of data from the monitoring agents. The Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server is the central repository for all user data.

**Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server**

The monitoring server acts as a collection and control point for alerts received from the monitoring agents, and collects their performance and availability data. The Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server is also a repository for historical data.

**Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Agent, VIOS Premium agent**

This monitoring agent collects data and distributes the data to the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server, Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server, Tivoli Enterprise Portal, Tivoli Data Warehouse, and Tivoli Integrated Portal.

**IBM Tivoli Netcool/OMNibus**

Tivoli Netcool/OMNibus is an optional component and the recommended event management component. The Netcool/OMNibus software is a service level management (SLM) system that delivers real-time, centralized monitoring of complex networks and IT domain events. Event
information is tracked in a high-performance, in-memory database and presented to specific users through individually configurable filters and views. The software includes automation functions that you can use to perform intelligent processing on managed events. You can use this software to forward events for Tivoli Monitoring situations to Tivoli Netcool/OMNibus.

**IBM Tivoli Enterprise Console®**

The Tivoli Enterprise Console is an optional component that acts as a central collection point for events from various sources, including events from other Tivoli software applications, Tivoli partner applications, custom applications, network management platforms, and relational database systems. You can view these events through the Tivoli Enterprise Portal (by using the event viewer), and you can forward events from Tivoli Monitoring situations to the Tivoli Enterprise Console component. If you do not already use Tivoli Enterprise Console and need an event management component, you can choose to use IBM Tivoli Netcool/OMNibus.

**IBM Tivoli Common Reporting**

Tivoli Common Reporting is a separately installable feature available to users of Tivoli software that provides a consistent approach to generating and customizing reports. Some individual products provide reports that are designed for use with Tivoli Common Reporting and have a consistent look and feel.

**IBM Tivoli Application Dependency Discovery Manager (TADDM)**

TADDM delivers automated discovery and configuration tracking capabilities to build application maps that provide real-time visibility into application complexity.

**IBM Tivoli Business Service Manager**

The Tivoli Business Service Manager component delivers real-time information to help you respond to alerts effectively based on business requirements. Optionally, you can use this component to meet service-level agreements (SLAs). Use the Tivoli Business Service Manager tools to help build a service model that you can integrate with Tivoli Netcool/OMNibus alerts or optionally integrate with data from an SQL data source. Optional components provide access to data from other IBM Tivoli applications such as Tivoli Monitoring and TADDM.

**IBM Dashboard Application Services Hub**

The Dashboard Application Services Hub has a core set of components that provide such administrative essentials as network security and database management. This component replaces the Tivoli Integrated Portal component after version 2.2.

**Tivoli Integrated Portal**

Tivoli Integrated Portal helps the interaction and secure passing of data between Tivoli products through a common portal. You can launch from one application to another and within the same dashboard view research different aspects of your managed enterprise. This component is installed automatically with the first Tivoli product that uses the Tivoli Integrated Portal framework. Subsequent products can install updated versions of Tivoli Integrated Portal. After version 2.2, this component is replaced by the Dashboard Application Services Hub.

---

**Agent Management Services**

You can use IBM Tivoli Monitoring Agent Management Services to manage the VIOS Premium agent.

Agent Management Services is available for the following IBM Tivoli Monitoring OS agents: Windows, Linux, and UNIX. The services are designed to keep the VIOS Premium agent available, and to provide information about the status of the product to the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.2, Fix Pack 2 or later provides support for Agent Management Services. For more information about Agent Management Services, see *Agent Management Services* in the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide*. 
User interface options

Installation of the base IBM Tivoli Monitoring software and other integrated applications provides various interfaces that you can use to work with your resources and data.

The following interfaces are available:

**Tivoli Enterprise Portal user interface**
You can run the Tivoli Enterprise Portal as a desktop application or a browser application. The client interface is a graphical user interface (GUI) based on Java on a Windows or Linux workstation. The browser application is automatically installed with the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server. The desktop application is installed by using the Tivoli Monitoring installation media or with a Java Web Start application. To start the Tivoli Enterprise Portal browser client in your Internet browser, enter the URL for a specific Tivoli Enterprise Portal browser client installed on your Web server.

**Command-line interface**
You can use Tivoli Monitoring commands to manage the Tivoli Monitoring components and their configuration. You can also run commands at the Tivoli Enterprise Console event server or the Tivoli Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer to configure event synchronization for enterprise situations.

**Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services window**
You can use the window for the Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services utility to configure the agent and start Tivoli services not designated to start automatically.

**IBM Tivoli Netcool/OMNIbus event list**
You can use the Netcool/OMNIbus event list to monitor and manage events. An event is created when the Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer receives an event, alert, message, or data item. Each event is made up of columns (or fields) of information that are displayed in a row in the ObjectServer alerts.status table. The Tivoli Netcool/OMNIbus web GUI is also a web-based application that processes network events from one or more data sources and presents the event data in various graphical formats.

**IBM Tivoli Enterprise Console**
You can use the Tivoli Enterprise Console to help ensure the optimal availability of an IT service for an organization. The Tivoli Enterprise Console is an event management application that integrates system, network, database, and application management. If you do not already use Tivoli Enterprise Console and need an event management component, you can choose to use Tivoli Netcool/OMNIbus.

**IBM Tivoli Common Reporting**
Use the Tivoli Common Reporting web user interface for specifying report parameters and other report properties, generating formatted reports, scheduling reports, and viewing reports. This user interface is based on the Dashboard Application Services Hub for Tivoli Common Reporting 3.1 and on Tivoli Integrated Portal for earlier versions.

**IBM Tivoli Application Dependency Discovery Manager**
The Discovery Management Console is the TADDM client user interface for managing discoveries.

**IBM Tivoli Business Service Manager**
The Tivoli Business Service Manager console provides a graphical user interface that you can use to logically link services and business requirements within the service model. The service model provides an operator with a second-by-second view of how an enterprise is performing at any moment in time or how the enterprise performed over a time period.

**IBM Dashboard Application Services Hub console**
The Dashboard Application Services Hub provides an administrative console for applications that use this framework. It is a web-based console that provides common task navigation for
products, aggregation of data from multiple products into a single view, and the passing of messages between views from different products. This interface replaces the Tivoli Integrated Portal component after version 2.2.

**Tivoli Integrated Portal**

Web-based products that are built on the Tivoli Integrated Portal framework share a common user interface where you can launch applications and share information. After version 2.2, this interface is replaced by the Dashboard Application Services Hub.
Chapter 2. Requirements and agent installation and configuration

Agent installation and configuration requires the use of the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide and agent-specific installation and configuration information.

To install and configure IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent, use the procedures for installing monitoring agents in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide along with the agent-specific installation and configuration information.

If you are installing silently by using a response file, see “Performing a silent installation of IBM Tivoli Monitoring” in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide.

Requirements for the monitoring agent

In addition to the requirements described in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide, agents typically have agent-specific requirements.

The VIOS Premium agent has the following agent-specific requirements:

- The monitoring agent runs on any of these operating systems:
  - VIOS V2.2.1 releases or V2.2.2 releases
- The VIOS Premium Agent is preinstalled on a VIOS system and no installation is required.

The VIOS is a closed system and does not support the running of non-certified software. Currently, the only IBM Tivoli Monitoring agents that are certified to run on the VIOS are the VIOS Premium agent, IBM Tivoli Monitoring: CEC Base Agent, and the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: UNIX Logs Agent.

IBM Tivoli Monitoring remote operations are currently not supported for the VIOS Premium agent because IBM Tivoli Monitoring remote operations require the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: UNIX OS Agent to be running on that endpoint.

- A single computer that hosts the hub monitoring server, portal server, and a monitoring agent requires approximately 300 MB of space. A computer that hosts only the monitoring agent requires approximately 30 MB of space, including the specific enablement code for the monitoring agent. More space is required for each additional monitoring agent that you deploy on the monitoring computer.
- The monitoring agent must be connected to the following software:
  - IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.2 or later

Language pack installation

The steps for installing language packs depend on which operating system and mode of installation you are using.

To install a language pack for the agent support files on the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server, the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Agent, and the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server, make sure that you installed the product in the English language. Then use the steps for the operating system or mode of installation you are using:

- “Installing language packs on Windows systems” on page 8
- “Installing language packs on UNIX or Linux systems” on page 8
- “Silent installation of language packs on Windows, UNIX, or Linux systems” on page 9
Installing language packs on Windows systems

You can install the language packs on a Windows system.

Before you begin

First, make sure that you installed the product in the English language.

Procedure

1. On the language pack CD, double-click the lpinstaller.bat file to start the installation program.
2. Select the language of the installer and click OK.
3. In the Introduction panel, click Next.
4. Click Add/Update and click Next.
5. Select the folder where the National Language Support package (NLSPackage) files are located. Typically, the NLSPackage files are located in the nlspackage folder where the installer executable file is located.
6. Select the language support for the agent of your choice and click Next. To make multiple selections, press Ctrl and select the language that you want.
7. Select the languages that you want to install and click Next.
8. Examine the installation summary page and click Next to begin installation.
9. After installation completes, click Finish to exit the installer.
10. Restart the Tivoli Enterprise Portal, Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server, and Eclipse Help Server if any of these components are installed.

Installing language packs on UNIX or Linux systems

You can install the language packs on a UNIX or Linux system.

Before you begin

First, make sure that you installed the product in the English language.

Procedure

1. Enter the mkdir command to create a temporary directory on the computer, for example, mkdir dir_name. Make sure that the full path of the directory does not contain any spaces.
2. Mount the language pack CD to the temporary directory that you created.
3. Enter the following command to start the installation program: cd dir_name lpinstaller.sh -c install_dir where install_dir is where you installed IBM Tivoli Monitoring. Typically, the directory name is /opt/IBM/ITM for UNIX and Linux systems.
4. Select the language of the installer and click OK.
5. In the Introduction panel, click Next.
6. Click Add/Update and click Next.
7. Select the folder where the National Language Support package (NLSPackage) files are located. Typically, the NLSPackage files are located in the nlspackage folder where the installer executable file is located.
8. Select the language support for the agent of your choice and click Next. To make multiple selections, press Ctrl and select the language that you want.
9. Select the languages that you want to install and click Next.
10. Examine the installation summary page and click Next to begin installation.
11. After installation completes, click Finish to exit the installer.
12. Restart the Tivoli Enterprise Portal, Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server, and Eclipse Help Server if any of these components are installed.

**Silent installation of language packs on Windows, UNIX, or Linux systems**

You can use the silent-mode installation method to install the language packs. In silent mode, the installation process obtains the installation settings from a predefined response file. It does not prompt you for any information.

**Before you begin**

First, make sure that you installed the product in the English language.

**Procedure**

1. Copy and paste the `ITM_Agent_LP_silent.rsp` response file template as shown in "Response file example."

2. Change the following parameter settings:

   - **NLS_PACKAGE_FOLDER**
     Folder where the National Language Support package (NLSPackage) files are located. Typically, the NLSPackage files are located in the `nlspackage` folder, for example:
     
     ```
     NLS_PACKAGE_FOLDER = //tmp//LP//nlspackage.
     ```

   - **PROD_SELECTION_PKG**
     Name of the language pack to install. Several product components can be included in one language package. You might want to install only some of the available components in a language pack.

   - **BASE_AGENT_FOUND_PKG_LIST**
     Agent for which you are installing language support. This value is usually the same as **PROD_SELECTION_PKG**.

   - **LANG_SELECTION_LIST**
     Language you want to install.

3. Enter the command to install the language pack with a response file (silent installation):

   - For Windows systems:
     ```
     lpinstaller.bat -f path_to_response_file
     ```
   - For UNIX or Linux systems:
     ```
     lpinstaller.sh -c candle_home -f path_to_response_file
     ```

     where `candle_home` is the IBM Tivoli Monitoring base directory.

**Response file example**

```bash
# IBM Tivoli Monitoring Agent Language Pack Silent Installation Operation
#
# This is a sample response file for silent installation mode for the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Common Language Pack Installer.
# This file uses the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Common Agent Language Pack with the install package as an example.
# Note:
# This response file is for the INSTALLATION of language packs only.
# This file does not support UNINSTALLATION of language packs in silent mode.
# To successfully complete a silent installation of the example of Common Agent localization pack, complete the following steps:
#
# Chapter 2. Requirements and agent installation and configuration 9
```
#1. Copy ITM_Agent_LP_silent.rsp to the directory where lpinstaller.bat or
#lpinstaller.sh is located (IBM Tivoli Monitoring Agent Language Pack build
#location).
#
#2. Modify the response file so that it is customized correctly and completely for
#your site.
# Complete all of the following steps in the response file.
#
#3. After customizing the response file, invoke the silent installation using the
#following command:
#For Windows:
# lpinstaller.bat -f <path_to_response_file>
#For UNIX and Linux:
# lpinstaller.sh -c <candle_home> -f <path_to_response_file>
#Note: <candle_home> is the IBM Tivoli Monitoring base directory.
#
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
#Force silent install mode.
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
INSTALLER_UI=silent
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
#Run add and update actions.
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
CHOSEN_INSTALL_SET=ADDUPD_SET
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
#NLS Package Folder, where the NLS Packages exist.
#For Windows:
# Use the backslash-backslash(\) as a file separator (for example,
# C:\zosgmv\LCD7-3583-01\nlspackage).
#For UNIX and Linux:
# Use the slash-slash (/) as a file separator (for example,
# /installtivoli/ltsilenttest/nlspackage).
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
#NLS_PACKAGE_FOLDER=C:\zosgmv\LCD7-3583-01\nlspackage
NLS_PACKAGE_FOLDER=/tmp//LP//nlspackage
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
#List the packages to process; both variables are required.
#Each variable requires that full paths are specified.
#Separate multiple entries with a semicolon (;).
#For Windows:
# Use the backslash-backslash(\) as a file separator.
#For Unix and Linux:
# Use the slash-slash (/) as a file separator.
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
#PROD_SELECTION_PKG=C:\zosgmv\LCD7-3583-01\nlspackage\KIP_NLS.nlspkg
#BASE_AGENT_FOUND_PKG_LIST=C:\zosgmv\LCD7-3583-01\nlspackage\KIP_NLS.nlspkg
PROD_SELECTION_PKG=/tmp//LP//nlspackage//kex_nls.nlspkg;/tmp//LP//nlspackage//
koq_nls.nlspkg
BASE_AGENT_FOUND_PKG_LIST=/tmp//LP//nlspackage//kex_nls.nlspkg;
/tmp//LP//nlspackage//koq_nls.nlspkg
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
#List the languages to process.
#Separate multiple entries with semicolons.
#--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LANG_SELECTION_LIST=pt_BR;fr;de;it;ja;ko;zh_CN;es;zh_TW

Agent-specific installation and configuration

In addition to the installation and configuration information in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide, use this agent-specific installation and configuration information to install the VIOS Premium agent.
Installation
The VIOS Premium agent is preinstalled during a VIOS system installation. If the latest VIOS is installed, no additional IBM Tivoli Monitoring installation is required. IBM Tivoli Monitoring agent updates are sometimes packaged with VIOS fix packs. If the latest VIOS fix pack is not installed, follow the instructions for updating the VIOS system with the latest Fix Pack [http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/eserver/v1r3s/index.jsp?topic=/iphb1/iphb1_vios_managing_updating.htm].


Setting up the HMC to allow remote command execution
The VIOS Premium agent must connect to the HMC using SSH to obtain VIOS mapping attributes.

Procedure
From the HMC console, use the following steps to configure the HMC to allow SSH connections.
1. In the Navigation area, select HMC Management.
2. In the Navigation area, click HMC Configuration.
3. In the Contents area, click Enable/Disable Remote Command Execution.
4. When the window opens, select the box to enable SSH.

What to do next
After the HMC is enabled to allow remote command execution, configure SSH between the logical partition running the IBM Tivoli Monitoring System p agent and the HMC. System p agents (HMC Base agent, VIOS Premium agent, and CEC Base agent) must communicate with the HMC to obtain certain attributes about LPARs, or the HMC itself, that are not directly available to the agents.

Deleting SSH keys from the HMC
Although not generally required, you can delete SSH keys from the HMC from the agent computer or from the HMC computer.

Procedure
Complete one of the following steps to delete SSH keys:
- From the agent computer (if SSH is configured), run the following command:
  
  `$ssh hmcuser@HMC "mkauthkeys --remove 'user@hostname'"`
- From the HMC computer, log in to the HMC and run the following command:
  
  `$ mkauthkeys --remove 'user@hostname'`

Configuring the monitoring agent
To configure the monitoring agent, you must complete specific steps.

About this task
Before you configure your monitoring agent, complete the following tasks:
- Ensure that one of the VIOS V2.2.1 releases or V2.2.2 releases is running.
- Verify that you know the correct user ID, password, and host name of the HMC and have established an SSH connection to the HMC.
- The VIOS agent must be configured and started under the padmin user ID.
• Verify that this LPAR has the Allow processor pool utilization authority or Allow performance
  information collection option checked in the Hardware Management Console (HMC), if you want to
  monitor the Available CPU Units in Pool attribute.

**Procedure**

To configure and start the monitoring agent, perform the following steps:

**Note:** This procedure can also be used to configure the IBM Tivoli Monitoring CEC Base agent that is
installed on the VIOS. Replace the string ITM_premium with ITM_cec and repeat the configuration steps.

1. List all available monitoring agents by using the `lssvc` command. For example:
   ```
   $lssvc
   ITM_premium
   
   2. Based on the output of the `lssvc` command, specify the monitoring agent that you want to configure
      (in this case, ITM_premium).

   3. List all attributes that are associated with the monitoring agent using the `cfgsvc` command. For
      example:
      ```
      $cfgsvc -ls ITM_premium
      HOSTNAME
      RESTART_ON_REBOOT
      MANAGING_SYSTEM
      
      4. Configure the monitoring agent with its associated attributes by using the `cfgsvc` command: For
         example:
         ```
         $cfgsvc ITM_agent_name -attr Restart_On_Reboot=value hostname=address1 mirror=address2
         managing_system=address3
         
         Where:

         **ITM_agent_name**
         Name of the monitoring agent. For example, ITM_premium for the VIOS Premium agent.

         **value** Either TRUE or FALSE:
         • TRUE: ITM_agent_name restarts when the Virtual I/O Server restarts.
         • FALSE: ITM_agent_name does not restart whenever the Virtual I/O Server restarts.

         **address1**
         Either the host name or IP address of the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server to which the
         agent sends data.

         **address2**
         Either the host name or IP address of the backup or secondary Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring
         Server to which the agent connects if the primary Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server is
         unavailable.

         **address3**
         Either the host name or IP address of the Hardware Management Console (HMC) attached to
         the managed system on which the Virtual I/O Server with the monitoring agent is located. In
         this field, **address** can be specified as HMCuser@HMChostname if the administrator wants to
         specify an HMC user ID other than hscroot on the HMC host. If the HMCuser ID is not
         specified, it is assumed to be hscroot.

         **Note:** address3 can also be the host name or IP address of the IBM Flex System Manager
         (FSM), in which case **address3** can be specified as FSMuser@FSMhostname.

         Examples:
         • cfgsvc ITM_premium -attr Restart_On_Reboot=TRUE hostname=tems_server
           managing_system=hmc_console
In this example, the ITM_premium monitoring agent is configured to send data to tems_server, and to restart whenever the Virtual I/O Server restarts.

- `cfgsvc ITM_premium -attr Restart_On_Reboot=TRUE hostname=tems_server
  managing_system=hmcuser@hmc_console`

  In this example the HMC user ID (hmcuser) is specified to be different from hscroot.

5. The `cfgsvc` command configures default values for IBM Tivoli Monitoring-specific values. Use the `itmcmd` command to configure nondefault Tivoli Monitoring configuration values (such as KDC_FAMILIES):

   a. Enter the AIX shell:
      
      `oem_setup_env`

   b. Run the `itmcmd config` command:
      
      `# /opt/IBM/ITM/bin/itmcmd config -A`

   c. Respond to the prompts to set protocols for communicating to the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and the ports to use for communication methods as you do for any IBM Tivoli Monitoring agent not in a VIOS environment.

6. From the HMC, complete the following steps to enable the monitoring agent to gather information from the HMC. After you configure a secure shell connection for one monitoring agent, you do not need to configure it again for any additional agents.

   a. Determine the name of the managed system on which the Virtual I/O Server with the monitoring agent is located. This server is the name of the CEC.

   b. Obtain the public key for the Virtual I/O Server by running the following command:
      
      `viosvrcmd -m managed_system_name -p vios_name -c "cfgsvc
      -key ITM_agent_name"

      Where:

      `managed_system_name`
      Name of the CEC to be monitored.

      `vios_name`
      Name of the Virtual I/O Server logical partition (with the monitoring agent or client) as defined on the HMC.

      `ITM_agent_name`
      Name of the monitoring agent. For example, ITM_premium.

   c. Update the `authorized_key2` file on the HMC by running the `mkauthkeys` command:

      `mkauthkeys --add public_key`

      Where: `public_key` is the output from the `viosvrcmd` command.

      For example:

      ```
      $ viosvrcmd -m comm0126041 -p VIOS7 -c "cfgsvc ITM_premium -key"
      ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAQEAjvDjzSGguWzszfp9Bbwe
      GQQMxV1tbDrtyWsgPa2ExHA+xduAS1kBoFgark2FC7e7Nj\n      KW+UmgQbrk/KSyKkKwozjp4xWGNgHlmfanB5pFR7y9uGQ1b\n      LGZxY7yyQQQODjvwoSAfzkgp31W/xnM5PklBmob2QkJK\n      bxjne+wqGHTRYDGllyhCB1dfFaLgzKTZ2diZ9BlLIV3q+TsM1B\n      28AL4t+10GGkEw2Z41sB+8p4kamPjCYfKePho67yP4NyKyPBHUY\n      35pTrca4/y1KETB0Va3Pebr5JEUIu0Ys8f/RW+bUQklS66eYbcRJFNYn513F+ofdOvj39zwQ==
      root@vios7.vios.austin.ibm.com
      $ mkauthkeys --add 'ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAQEAjvDjzSGguWzszfp9Bbwe
      GQQMxV1tbDrtyWsgPa2ExHA+xduAS1kBoFgark2FC7e7Nj\n      KW+UmgQbrk/KSyKkKwozjp4xWGNgHlmfanB5pFR7y9uGQ1b\n      LGZxY7yyQQQODjvwoSAfzkgp31W/xnM5PklBmob2QkJK\n      bxjne+wqGHTRYDGllyhCB1dfFaLgzKTZ2diZ9BlLIV3q+TsM1B\n      28AL4t+10GGkEw2Z41sB+8p4kamPjCYfKePho67yP4NyKyPBHUY\n      35pTrca4/y1KETB0Va3Pebr5JEUIu0Ys8f/RW+bUQklS66eYbcRJFNYn513F+ofdOvj39zwQ==
      root@vios7.vios.austin.ibm.com`
      ```
7. Start the monitoring agent by using the `startsvc` command. For example: `$startsvc ITM_premium`
8. See the following commands for more information:

What to do next

When you are finished, you can view the data gathered by the monitoring agent from the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Changing the encryption key values in a VIOS environment (optional)

You can set the encryption key values to a nondefault value for an agent on VIOS.

**Procedure**

1. Enter the UNIX shell on the VIOS system: `oem_setup_env`.
2. Remove the current keyfiles directory from the installation location. For example:
   ```
   # cd /opt/IBM/ITM
   # rm -R keyfiles
   ```
3. Locate the installation script for System p agents that comes preinstalled on VIOS: `find /usr/lpp -name install.sh`.
4. Run the script. For example: `#/usr/lpp/itm.premium/itm_agent/install.sh`. Running the script takes you through the installation process.
5. Accept the defaults until you see a prompt asking you for a 32-character encryption key:
   ```
   Enter a 32-character encryption key, or just press Enter to use the default
   Default = IBMTivoliMonitoringEncryptionKey
   ....+....1....+....2....+....3....
   ```
6. Enter the new value for the encryption key and press Enter.
7. Continue accepting the defaults until the installation script completes.
Chapter 3. Workspaces reference

A workspace is the working area of the Tivoli Enterprise Portal application window. The Navigator tree contains a list of the workspaces provided by the agent.

About workspaces

Use the Navigator tree to select the workspace you want to see. As part of the application window, the status bar shows the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server name and port number to which the displayed information applies and the ID of the current user.

When you select an item in the Navigator tree, a default workspace is displayed. When you right-click a Navigator item, a menu that includes a Workspace item is displayed. The Workspace item contains a list of workspaces for that Navigator item. Each workspace has at least one view. Some views have links to other workspaces. You can also use the Workspace Gallery tool as described in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide to open workspaces.

The workspaces in the Navigator are displayed in a Physical view that shows your enterprise as a physical mapping or a dynamically populated logical view that is agent-specific. You can also create a Logical view. The Physical view is the default view.

This monitoring agent provides predefined workspaces. You cannot modify or delete the predefined workspaces, but you can create new workspaces by editing them and saving the changes with a different name.

Workspace views can be any combination of query-based views, event views, and special purpose views.

Additional information about workspaces

For more information about creating, customizing, and working with workspaces, see "Using workspaces" in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide.

For a list of the predefined workspaces for this monitoring agent and a description of each workspace, see Predefined workspaces and the information about each individual workspace.

Some attribute groups for this monitoring agent might not be represented in the predefined workspaces or views for this agent. For a full list of the attribute groups, see "Attribute groups for the monitoring agent" on page 25.

Predefined workspaces

The VIOS Premium agent provides predefined workspaces, which are organized by Navigator item.

- VIOS Premium Navigator item
  - Performance Object Status workspace
  - Resources - Summary Graph workspace
  - System Inventory workspace
- Memory Navigator item
  - Memory Information workspace
- Networking Navigator item
  - Network Adapter Details workspace
- Network Adapter Utilization workspace
- Network Protocol Views workspace
- Networking Interfaces workspace
- Shared Ethernet workspace
- Shared Ethernet Adapter High Availability Details workspace
- Shared Ethernet Bridging Details workspace
• Process Navigator item
  - Process Views workspace
• Security Navigator item
  - Security workspace
• Status Navigator item
  - Status workspace
• Storage Navigator item
  - Fibre Channel workspace
  - File Systems workspace
  - Logical Volume Details workspace
  - MPIO Storage Information workspace
  - Physical Storage Performance Details workspace
  - Physical Volume Details workspace
  - System Storage Information workspace
  - Virtual Storage Performance Details workspace
  - Volume Groups and Logical Volumes workspace
• System Navigator item
  - CPU Information workspace
  - CPU Utilization workspace
  - LPAR Information workspace
• Top Resources Navigator item
  - Top Resource Usage workspace
• User Navigator item
  - User Information workspace
• Virtual IO Mappings Navigator item
  - Network Mappings workspace
  - NPIV Mappings workspace
  - Storage Mappings workspace

Workspace descriptions

Each workspace description provides information about the workspace such as the purpose and a list of views in the workspace.

Workspaces are listed under Navigator items.

**VIOS Premium Navigator item**

The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

**Performance Object Status workspace**

This table reflects the status of other attribute groups so you can see the status of the performance objects that make up this application all at once. Each of these other performance
attribute groups is represented by a row in this table or other type of view. The status for an
attribute group reflects the result of the last attempt to collect data for that attribute group, which
allows you to see whether the agent is performing correctly. Unlike other attribute groups, the
Performance Object Status attribute group does not reflect the state of the monitored application.
The Performance Object Status attribute group is most often used to determine why data does
not seem to be available for one of the other performance attribute groups.

This workspace contains the following view:

**Performance Object Status**
- Shows a table of the attribute groups associated with the VIOS Premium Agent.

**Resources - Summary Graph workspace**
- Shows graphs of CPU, memory, physical volume resources, and a table of network interfaces.

This workspace contains the following views:

**CPU Availability**
- Shows a pie chart of overall CPU utilization.

**Physical Volume Resources**
- Shows stacked bar charts of free and used space on physical volumes.

**Real Memory Resources**
- Shows a stacked bar chart of free and used memory.

**Network Interface Resources**
- Shows a table of network interfaces.

**System Inventory workspace**
- This workspace contains a quick list of key system resources: CPU, real memory, physical
  volume, and network interfaces.

This workspace contains the following views:

**Logical Partition Attributes**
- Shows basic logical partition (LPAR) configuration settings.

**Logical Partition Units**
- Shows CPU allocation and availability information.

**Network Interface Resources**
- Shows a table of network interfaces.

**Total Real Memory**
- Shows total memory along with the amount free and used memory.

**Physical Volumes**
- Shows a table of physical volumes, their size, and associated volume group.

**Number of CPUs**
- Shows the number of CPUs and the version of VIOS.

**Capabilities**
- Shows whether IVM is enabled.

**Memory Navigator item**

The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

**Memory Information workspace**
- Real Memory, Paging Space Utilization, and Virtual Memory Manager (VMM) Paging rates.

This workspace contains the following views:

**Real Memory Utilization**
- Shows a stacked bar chart of free and used memory.

**Computational Memory**
- Shows a stacked bar chart of non-computational and computational memory.

**VMM Paging Rates**
- Shows basic paging rates.

**Page Fault Rates**
- Shows advanced paging rates.
Paging Space Utilization
  Shows a stacked bar chart of free and used paging space.

Networking Navigator item
The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

Network Adapter Details workspace
  This workspace displays throughput, errors, and totals for each network adapter.
  This workspace contains the following views:
    Network Adapter Throughput Rates
      Shows detailed throughput information for each network adapter as a rate.
    Network Adapter Error Rates
      Shows detailed error information for each network adapter as a rate.
    Network Adapters Throughput Totals
      Shows detailed throughput information totals.
    Network Adapter Error Totals
      Shows detailed error information totals.

Network Adapter Utilization workspace
  This workspace displays utilization and errors per network adapter.
  This workspace contains the following views:
    Adapter Throughput
      Shows summary per adapter throughput information.
    Bandwidth Utilization
      Shows the network bandwidth utilization of each network interface.
    Network Error Rate
      Shows summary per adapter error rate information.
    Utilization per Adapter
      Shows summary utilization totals per adapter.

Network Protocol Views workspace
  This workspace displays views of IP, TCP, and per IP interface utilization metrics
  This workspace contains the following views:
    IP Packet Statistics
      Shows rates of IP traffic.
    IP Throughput per Adapter
      Shows the rate at which the IP packets were transmitted and received per interface.
    TCP Throughput
      Shows the rate at which the TCP packets were transmitted and received per interface.

Networking Interfaces workspace
  This workspace has views that show Network Interfaces Status (name, IP addr, and so on) and
  Network Quality of Service attributes.
  This workspace contains the following views:
    Network Interfaces Status
      Shows a table of network interfaces.
    Network Quality of Service
      Shows a variety of metrics associated with network quality of service.
    Common TCP/IP Problems with Network Interfaces
      Shows an explanation of how to diagnose and correct common TCP/IP problems with
      network interfaces.

Shared Ethernet workspace
  This workspace has views that show utilization per adapter, and VLAN and errors per Shared
  Ethernet Adapter (SEA).
  This workspace contains the following views:
    Adapter Throughput
      Shows summary per shared ethernet adapter throughput information.
Adapter Error Rate
Shows summary per shared ethernet adapter error rate information.

Utilization per Shared Ethernet Adapter
Shows summary utilization totals per shared ethernet adapter.

Utilization per VLAN
Shows network utilization metrics per VLAN.

Shared Ethernet Adapter High Availability Details workspace
This workspace displays high availability rates and totals for each shared ethernet adapter.

This workspace contains the following views:
- Shared Ethernet Adapter High Availability Rates
  Shows high availability rates per shared ethernet adapter.
- Shared Ethernet Adapters High Availability Totals
  Shows high availability totals per shared ethernet adapter.

Shared Ethernet Bridging Details workspace
This workspace displays bridging throughput and error metrics for each shared ethernet adapter.

This workspace contains the following views:
- Shared Ethernet Adapter Bridging Rates
  Shows detailed bridging rates per shared ethernet adapter.
- Shared Ethernet Adapter Bridging Error Rates
  Shows detailed bridging error rates per shared ethernet adapter.
- Shared Ethernet Adapters Bridging Totals
  Shows detailed bridging totals per shared ethernet adapter.
- Shared Ethernet Adapter Bridging Error Totals
  Shows detailed bridging error totals per shared ethernet adapter.

Process Navigator item
The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

Process Views workspace
This workspace displays global and per process views

This workspace contains the following views:
- Queue Averages
  Shows run queue and swap queue average sizes.
- Kernel Processes
  Shows rate of kernel processes being created and exiting.
- Utilization
  Shows total system number of processes, load average utilization average, and context switches per second.
- Per Process Information
  Shows a list of all processes on the system, their attributes, and their resource consumption.

Security Navigator item
The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

Security workspace
This workspace displays security states and firewall metrics.

This workspace contains the following views:
- Security Settings
  Shows current security settings such as authentication method and whether firewalling is enabled.
- Firewall Rules
  Shows current firewalling rules.
**Status Navigator item**

The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

**Status workspace**

This workspace has views that show the availability of network and storage devices and as a list of devices and their type, class, parent name, and status.

This workspace contains the following views:

- **Available Devices**
  Shows the network and storage devices that are currently available along with their parent names, device type, class, and status.

- **Device Status**
  Shows the status of devices associated with an LPAR, including their parent names, device type, and class.

**Storage Navigator item**

The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

**Fibre Channel workspace**

This workspace displays Fibre Channel adapter statistics.

This workspace contains the following views:

- **Fibre Channel Adapter Statistics**
  Shows Fibre Channel Adapter Statistics.

- **Fibre Channel Traffic Statistics**
  Shows Fibre Channel Traffic Statistics information.

- **Link Error Status Block Counters**
  Shows Fibre Channel Adapter Link Error Status Block Counters.

**File Systems workspace**

This workspace shows file system sizes in table and graph forms.

This workspace contains the following views:

- **File System Metrics**
  Shows file systems, their mount points, associated volume groups, and usage statistics.

- **File System Utilization**
  Shows a stacked bar chart of free and used space for each file system.

**Logical Volume Details workspace**

This workspace displays detailed information about logical volumes including their size, type, mount point, and associated volume group.

This workspace contains the following views:

- **Logical Volume Sizes**
  Shows a bar chart of the sizes of each logical volume.

- **Logical Volume Details**
  Shows details for each logical volume including associated volume group and current state.

**MPIO Storage Information workspace**

This workspace has views that show the Multi-Path I/O (MPIO) Attributes, Connection Status, and Storage Devices Utilization on the current LPAR.

This workspace contains the following views:

- **MPIO Attributes**
  Shows the attributes, values, and descriptions of each storage device. It also indicates whether an attribute can be set by the user.

- **MPIO Connection Status**
  Shows a list of storage devices, the parent name of each device, the device path status, the device operational status, and the connection ID of the storage device listed.

- **Storage Devices Utilization**
  Shows key utilization metrics for each storage device associated with the LPAR.
Physical Storage Performance Details workspace
This workspace displays metrics for physical adapters and physical disks including errors, throughput, and totals.

This workspace contains the following views:
- **Physical Disk Throughput**
  Shows detailed metrics measuring the utilization of each physical disk.
- **Physical Adapter Throughput**
  Shows summary metrics for each physical adapter.
- **Physical Disk Queue Metrics**
  Shows detailed queuing metrics for each physical disk.
- **Physical Disk Error Rates**
  Shows detailed error metrics for each physical disk.

Physical Volume Details workspace
This workspace shows physical volume size and metrics.

This workspace contains the following views:
- **Physical Volume Sizes**
  Shows the used and available space as a stacked bar graph for each physical volume.
- **Physical Volume Metrics**
  Shows the number of logical volumes and stale partitions.
- **Physical Volume Details**
  Shows details of each physical volume including associated volume groups, size, and allocation details.

System Storage Information workspace
This workspace shows performance metrics for each active disk and adapter.

This workspace contains the following views:
- **Disk and Adapter Details**
  Shows all disks and adapters, their types, and summary statistics.
- **Disk and Adapter Transfer Rates**
  Shows transferred KB per second for each disk and adapter.
- **Disk and Adapter I/O Rates**
  Shows read and write KB per second for each disk and adapter.
- **Disk and Adapter Timeout Rates**
  Shows read and write timeouts per second for each disk and adapter.

Virtual Storage Performance Details workspace
This workspace displays metrics for virtual adapters and virtual disks including errors, throughput, and totals.

This workspace contains the following views:
- **Virtual Adapter and Virtual Disk Throughput**
  Shows detailed metrics measuring the utilization of each virtual disk and virtual adapter.
- **Virtual Adapter and Virtual Disk Summary**
  Shows summary metrics for each virtual adapter and virtual disk.
- **Virtual Adapter and Virtual Disk Queue Metrics**
  Shows detailed queuing metrics for each virtual disk and virtual adapter.
- **Virtual Adapter and Virtual Disk Error Rates**
  Shows detailed error metrics for each physical disk.

Volume Groups and Logical Volumes workspace
This workspace displays sizes and other properties of Volume Groups and Logical Volumes.

This workspace contains the following views:
- **Volume Group Sizes**
  Shows the used and free space as a stacked bar graph for each volume group.
- **Volume Group Details**
  Shows detailed information about each volume group, including allocated physical and logical volumes.
Volume Group Allocations
- Shows the number of active physical volumes and stale physical volumes as a stacked bar graph per volume group.

Logical Volume Sizes
- Shows the size of each logical volume.

Logical Volume Mappings
- Shows the association between logical volumes and volume groups.

System Navigator item
The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

CPU Information workspace
This workspace shows summary and per processor CPU utilization.

- This workspace contains the following views:
  - CPU Utilization per Processor
    - Shows a pie chart of utilization per CPU.
  - CPU Availability
    - Shows a pie chart of overall CPU utilization.
  - CPU Details per Processor
    - Shows detailed information on the workload of each CPU.

CPU Utilization workspace
This workspace shows a real-time graph of CPU utilization and CPU utilization per processor.

- This workspace contains the following views:
  - Total CPU Utilization
    - Shows a real-time graph of overall CPU utilization.
  - Processor Frequency Information
    - Shows the fractional number of physical processors that are used in each mode. Actual metrics use PURR counters, normalized metrics use SPURR counters.
  - CPU Utilization per Processor
    - Shows a pie chart of utilization per CPU.

LPAR Information workspace
This workspace shows LPAR CPU utilization, number of CPUs, entitlement, and LPAR attributes.

- This workspace contains the following views:
  - CPU Entitlement
    - Shows the entitlement of the LPAR in the context of the number of CPUs for the host.
  - LPAR CPUs
    - Shows allocation of physical and logical CPUs in a shared pool.
  - LPAR Attributes
    - Shows LPAR metrics that are determined by configuration.
  - LPAR Utilization
    - Shows LPAR metrics that change frequently and dynamically.
  - Active Memory Sharing (AMS) Pool
    - Shows the Active Memory Sharing (AMS) attributes specific to the LPAR and the shared memory pool.
  - LPAR CPU Utilization
    - Shows a pie chart of overall CPU utilization.

Top Resources Navigator item
The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

Top Resource Usage workspace
This workspace shows file system sizes and top CPU and memory utilization by process.

- This workspace contains the following views:
Top Memory Processes
- Shows the highest memory consuming processes listed in descending order by memory usage.

File System Metrics
- Shows file systems, their mount points, associated volume groups, and usage statistics.

File System Sizes
- Shows pie charts of free and used space for file systems.

Top CPU Processes
- Shows the highest CPU consuming processes listed in descending order by CPU usage.

User Navigator item
The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

User Information workspace
- This workspace displays information about both defined users and currently active users.
- This workspace contains the following views:
  - Defined Users
    - Shows a list of all users defined in /etc/passwd.
  - Active Users
    - Shows a list of all users that are currently logged in with details about each session.

Virtual IO Mappings Navigator item
The workspace descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the workspaces are relevant.

Network Mappings workspace
- This workspace shows network interfaces and virtual LAN details.
- This workspace contains the following views:
  - Network Mappings
    - Shows the association among VLAN IDs, client partitions, and other attributes.
  - Network Mappings Details
    - Shows the association among VLAN IDs, client partitions, and other detailed attributes.
  - Network Interfaces
    - Shows a table of network interfaces.

NPIV Mappings workspace
- This workspace provides a fibre channel (FC) facility for sharing a single physical N_Port FC adapter among multiple N_Port IDs. This Workspace lists VIOS FC adapter information and gives mappings between VIOS Virtual Fibre Channel Adapter(s) and the dedicated Fibre Channel port IDs on client partitions.
- This workspace contains the following views:
  - NPIV Mappings view
    - Provides mapping between VIOS Fibre Channel Adapter(s) and the dedicated Fibre Channel port IDs on client partitions.
  - NPIV Fibre Channel Port view
    - Lists the physical Fibre Channel adapter ports, their location codes and number of ports.

Storage Mappings workspace
- This workspace gives the storage mappings and all relevant information about disk usage and utilization. NOTE: Client mapping data will be missing if the Virtual Adapter has been setup to serve 'Any Partition'. VIO backing devices must be setup (through HMC) to match remote client backing devices for the VIOS to gather the proper client data.
- This workspace contains the following views:
  - Storage Mappings
    - Shows the utilization and association between physical disks and volumes, and the association between virtual disks and client partitions.
  - Disk Usage
    - Shows free and used disk space for each physical disk as pie charts.
**Storage Mappings Details**

Shows details about the association between physical disks and volumes, and the association between virtual disks and client partitions.
Chapter 4. Attributes reference

Attributes are the application properties that are being measured and reported by the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent.

About attributes

Attributes are organized into attribute groups. Attributes in an attribute group relate to a single object such as an application, or to a single kind of data such as status information.

Attributes in a group can be used in queries, query-based views, situations, policy workflows, take action definitions, and launch application definitions. Chart or table views and situations are two examples of how attributes in a group can be used:

• Chart or table views
  Attributes are displayed in chart and table views. The chart and table views use queries to specify which attribute values to request from a monitoring agent. You use the Properties editor to apply filters and set styles to define the content and appearance of a view based on an existing query.

• Situations
  You use attributes to create situations that monitor the state of your operating system, database, or application. A situation describes a condition you want to test. When you start a situation, the values you assign to the situation attributes are compared with the values collected by the VIOS Premium agent and registers an event if the condition is met. You are alerted to events by indicator icons that are displayed in the Navigator.

Additional information about attributes

For more information about using attributes and attribute groups, see the Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide.

For a list of the attribute groups, a list of the attributes in each attribute group, and descriptions of the attributes for this monitoring agent, see “Attribute groups for the monitoring agent” and “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28.

Attribute groups for the monitoring agent

The VIOS Premium agent contains the following attribute groups. The table name depends on the maximum table name limits of the target database being used for the Tivoli Data Warehouse. If the maximum name is 30 characters, any warehouse table name longer than 30 characters is shortened to 30 characters.

• Attribute group name: Active Users
  – Table name: KVA50ACTIV
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_ACTIVE_USERS or KVA50ACTIV

• Attribute group name: AMS Pool
  – Table name: KVA53MPOOL
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_AMS_POOL or KVA53MPOOL

• Attribute group name: Capabilities
  – Table name: KVA08CAPAB
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_CAPABILITIES or KVA08CAPAB

• Attribute group name: CPU Detail

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007, 2013
- Table name: KVA17CPUDE
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_CPUDETAIL or KVA17CPUDE
- Attribute group name: CPU Summary
  - Table name: KVA16CPUSU
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_CPU_SUMMARY or KVA16CPUSU
- Attribute group name: Defined Users
  - Table name: KVA49DEFIN
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_DEFINED_USERS or KVA49DEFIN
- Attribute group name: Devices
  - Table name: KVA51DEVIC
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_DEVICES or KVA51DEVIC
- Attribute group name: Disks
  - Table name: KVA34DISKS
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_DISKS or KVA34DISKS
- Attribute group name: FC Stats
  - Table name: KVAFC_STAT
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_FC_STATS or KVAFC_STAT
- Attribute group name: File Systems
  - Table name: KVA38FILES
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_FILE_SYSTEMS or KVA38FILES
- Attribute group name: Firewall
  - Table name: KVA06FIREW
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_FIREWALL or KVA06FIREW
- Attribute group name: Internet Protocol Detail
  - Table name: KVA44INTER
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_DETAIL or KVA44INTER
- Attribute group name: Internet Protocol Summary
  - Table name: KVA43INTER
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_SUMMARY or KVA43INTER
- Attribute group name: Logical Partition
  - Table name: KVA22LOGIC
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION or KVA22LOGIC
- Attribute group name: Logical Volumes
  - Table name: KVA37LOGIC
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_LOGICAL_VOLUMES or KVA37LOGIC
- Attribute group name: MPIO Attributes
  - Table name: KVA52MPIOA
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_MPIO_ATTRIBUTES or KVA52MPIOA
- Attribute group name: MPIO Status
  - Table name: KVA51MPIOS
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_MPIO_STATUS or KVA51MPIOS
- Attribute group name: Network Adapters Rates
  - Table name: KVA42NETWO
  - Warehouse table name: KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES or KVA42NETWO
- Attribute group name: Network Adapters Totals
– Table name: KVA41NETWO
– Warehouse table name: KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_TOTALS or KVA41NETWO

• Attribute group name: Network Interfaces
  – Table name: KVA40NETWO
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_NETWORK_INTERFACES or KVA40NETWO

• Attribute group name: Network Mappings
  – Table name: KVA03NETWO
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_NETWORK_MAPPINGS or KVA03NETWO

• Attribute group name: NIM Resources
  – Table name: KVA24NIMRE
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_NIM_RESOURCES or KVA24NIMRE

• Attribute group name: NPIV FCP
  – Table name: KVA56NPIVF
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_NPIV_FCP or KVA56NPIVF

• Attribute group name: NPIV Mappings
  – Table name: KVA55NPIVM
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_NPIV_MAPPINGS or KVA55NPIVM

• Attribute group name: Paging Space
  – Table name: KVA21PAGIN
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_PAGING_SPACE or KVA21PAGIN

• Attribute group name: Performance Object Status
  – Table name: KVAPOBJST
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_PERFORMANCE_OBJECT_STATUS or KVAPOBJST

• Attribute group name: Physical Memory
  – Table name: KVA27PHYSI
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_PHYSICAL_MEMORY or KVA27PHYSI

• Attribute group name: Physical Volumes
  – Table name: KVA35PHYSI
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES or KVA35PHYSI

• Attribute group name: Processes Detail
  – Table name: KVA32PROCE
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL or KVA32PROCE

• Attribute group name: Processes Summary
  – Table name: KVA31PROCE
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_PROCESSES_SUMMARY or KVA31PROCE

• Attribute group name: Quality Of Service
  – Table name: KVA54QOS
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_QUALITY_OF_SERVICE or KVA54QOS

• Attribute group name: Security States
  – Table name: KVA05SECUR
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_SECURITY_STATES or KVA05SECUR

• Attribute group name: Shared Ethernet Adapter
  – Table name: KVA53SEA
  – Warehouse table name: KVA_SHARED_ETHERNET_ADAPTER or KVA53SEA

• Attribute group name: Storage Mappings
Attributes in each attribute group

Attributes in each VIOS Premium agent attribute group collect data that the agent uses for monitoring.

The descriptions of the attribute groups contain the following information:

**Historical group**
Whether the attribute group is a historical type that you can roll off to a data warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
Information such as description, type, source, and warehouse name, as applicable, for each attribute in the attribute group.

Some attributes are designated as key attributes. A key attribute is an attribute that is used in warehouse aggregation to identify rows of data that represent the same object.

The Source information sometimes uses C programming code syntax for if-then-else clauses to describe how an attribute is derived, for example:

```
(CPU_Pct < 0) || (Memory_Pct < 0)? 0 : 1
```
This example means that if the CPU_Pct attribute is less than 0 or if the Memory_Pct attribute is less than 0, then the attribute is set to 0. Otherwise, the attribute is set to 1.

**Active Users attribute group**
This attribute group contains information about the users active on this system.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Active Users attribute group:

- **Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.
  - **Description:** The managed system name of the agent.
  - **Type:** String
  - **Source:** The source for this attribute is the agent.
  - **Warehouse name:** NODE

- **Timestamp attribute**
  - **Description:** The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
  - **Type:** String
  - **Source:** The source for this attribute is the agent.
  - **Warehouse name:** TIMESTAMP

- **User Name attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.
  - **Description:** The logon user name.
  - **Type:** String
  - **Source:** The source for this attribute is Script data.
  - **Warehouse name:** USER_NAME

- **tty attribute**
  - **Description:** The name of the TTY the user is on.
  - **Type:** String
  - **Source:** The source for this attribute is Script data.
  - **Warehouse name:** TTY

- **Login Date Time attribute**
  - **Description:** The time of day when the user logged on.
  - **Type:** String
  - **Source:** The source for this attribute is Script data.
  - **Warehouse name:** LOGIN_DATE_TIME or LDT

- **Hostname attribute**
Description
The name of the computer that the user is logged in from.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
HOSTNAME

Idle Time attribute
Description
The number of minutes since a program last attempted to read from the terminal.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
IDLE_TIME

JCPU attribute
Description
The system unit time used by all processes and their children on that terminal.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
JCPU

PCPU attribute
Description
The system unit time used by the currently active process.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
PCPU

Current Process attribute
Description
The name and arguments of the current process.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
CURRENT_PROCESS or CP

AMS Pool attribute group
This attribute group contains information about the Active Memory Sharing (AMS) pool.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the AMS Pool attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The managed system name of the agent.
**Type**

String

**Source**

The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**

NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**

The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**

String

**Source**

The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**

TIMESTAMP

**AMS Mode attribute**

**Description**

Indicates whether the LPAR is in AMS shared or dedicated mode.

**Type**

Integer with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
- Dedicated (0)
- Shared (1)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

AMS_MODE

**AMS Pool ID attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**

The pool ID associated with the LPAR. All LPARs in AMS mode will have a pool ID of 0 until multiple pools are supported.

**Type**

Integer with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

AMS_POOL_ID or API

**AMS Pool Size attribute**

**Description**

AMS Memory pool size in GB.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-100)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
AMS_POOL_SIZE or APS

**AMS Physical Mem attribute**

**Description**
Physical memory supporting AMS logical memory for the partition.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-100)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
AMS_PHYSICAL_MEM or APM

**AMS Mem Loaned attribute**

**Description**
AMS logical memory loaned to the hypervisor.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
AMS_MEM_LOANED or AML

**AMS Memory Entitlement attribute**

**Description**
AMS memory entitlement of the partition (MB).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
AMS_MEMORY_ENTITLEMENT or AME

**AMS Memory Ent Inuse attribute**

**Description**
AMS memory entitlement of the partition in use (MB).

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with
enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
AMS_MEMORY_ENT_INUSE or AMEI

**Hypervisor Page Ins attribute**

**Description**
Number of hypervisor page-ins.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
HYPERVISOR_PAGE_INS or HPI

**Hypervisor Page Ins Time attribute**

**Description**
Time spent waiting for hypervisor page-ins.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
HYPERVISOR_PAGE_INS_TIME or HPIT

**Capabilities attribute group**
This attribute group contains information about which system capabilities (IVM) are enabled.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Capabilities attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.
**Warehouse name**

**NODE**

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
TIMESTAMP

**Type attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The capability of the VIOS.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
TYPE

**Status attribute**

**Description**
The status of the capability: on or off.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
STATUS

---

**CPU Detail attribute group**

This attribute group contains information for each CPU.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the CPU Detail attribute group:

**Node attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
TIMESTAMP

**CPU Number attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The CPU identifier number.

Type
String

Warehouse name
CPU_NUMBER

User CPU Pct attribute

Description
The time this processor spent executing in CPU user mode percentage.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
USER_CPU_PCT or UCP

System CPU Pct attribute

Description
The time this processor spent executing in CPU kernel mode percentage.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SYSTEM_CPU_PCT or SCP

IO Wait CPU Pct attribute

Description
The time this processor spent waiting for IO percentage.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
IO_WAIT_CPU_PCT or IWCP

Idle CPU Pct attribute

Description
The time this processor spent executing in CPU idle mode percentage.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**IDLE_CPU_PCT or ICP**

**Context Switches per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The process context switches on this processor per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**CONTEXT_SWITCHES_PER_SEC or CSPS**

**Syscalls per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The system calls on this processor per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**SYSCALLS_PER_SEC or SPS**

**Reads per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The read system calls on this processor per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**READS_PER_SEC or RPS**

**Writes per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The write system calls on this processor per second.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
WRITES_PER_SEC or WPS

Forks per Sec attribute

Description
The fork system calls on this processor per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
FORKS_PER_SEC or FPS

Execs per Sec attribute

Description
The exec system calls on this processor per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
EXECS_PER_SEC or EPS

Read Char per Sec attribute

Description
The KBs read through the read sys call on this processor per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
READ_CHAR_PER_SEC or RCPS

Write Char per Sec attribute
Description
The KBs written through the write sys call on this processor per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
WRITE_CHAR_PER_SEC or WCPS

Inode Lookup per Sec attribute
Description
The calls to i-node lookup routines for this processor per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
INODE_LOOKUP_PER_SEC or ILPS

Path Name Lookup per Sec attribute
Description
The calls to path name lookup routine for this processor per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PATH_NAME_LOOKUP_PER_SEC or PNLPS

Dir Blk Scans per Sec attribute
Description
The directory blocks scanned for this processor per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Minor Page Faults attribute

Description
The minor page faults per second. (minf)

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Major Page Faults attribute

Description
The major page faults per second. (majf)

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Interrupts attribute

Description
The hardware device interrupts per second. (intr)

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Involuntary Context Switches attribute

Description
The involuntary context switches by process per second. (icsw)

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Warehouse name

**INVOLUNTARY_CONTEXT_SWITCHES** or ICS

**Run Queue attribute**

**Description**
The average number of processes on the run queue per second. (runq)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

**RUN_QUEUE**

**Logical Processor Affinity attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of logical processor re-dispatches within the scheduling affinity domain 3. (lpa)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

**LOGICAL_PROCESSOR_AFFINITY** or LPA

**Message Ops attribute**

**Description**
The number of IPC message operations per second. (msg)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

**MESSAGE_OPS** or MO

**Semaphore Ops attribute**

**Description**
The number of IPC semaphore operations per second. (sema)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Blocks Read attribute**

**Description**
The number of system block reads per second. (sysread)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
SEMAPHORE_OPS or SO

**Blocks Write attribute**

**Description**
The number of system block writes per second. (syswrite)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
BLOCKS_READ or BR

**Logical Read Requests attribute**

**Description**
The number of logical read requests per second. (lread)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
LOGICAL_READ_REQUESTS or LRR

**Logical Write Requests attribute**

**Description**
The number of logical write requests per second. (lwrite)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
LOGICAL_WRITE_REQUESTS or LWR
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

LOGICAL_WRITE_REQUESTS or LWR

**Physical Reads attribute**

**Description**
The number of physical read requests per second. (phread)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PHYSICAL_READS or PR

**Physical Writes attribute**

**Description**
The number of physical write requests per second. (phwrite)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PHYSICAL_WRITES or PW

**Logical Context Switches attribute**

**Description**
The number of logical context switches per second. (lcsw)

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

LOGICAL_CONTEXT_SWITCHES or LCS

**Physical Consumption attribute**

**Description**
The number of physical CPU units consumed by this logical CPU. (pc)
Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PHYSICAL_CONSUMPTION or PC

CPU Summary attribute group
This attribute group contains system-wide CPU usage information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the CPU Summary attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The managed system name of the agent.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute

Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

System Software Version attribute

Description
The system software version identification.

Type
String

Warehouse name
SYSTEM_SOFTWARE_VERSION or SSV

Number of CPUs attribute

Description
The number of logical CPUs active.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

NUMBER_OF_CPUS or NOC

**User CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**
System-wide time executing in CPU user mode percentage.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

USER_CPU_PCT or UCP

**System CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**
System-wide time executing in CPU kernel mode percentage.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

SYSTEM_CPU_PCT or SCP

**IO Wait CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**
System-wide time waiting for CPU I/O percentage.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

IO_WAIT_CPU_PCT or IWCP

**Idle CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**
System-wide time spent in CPU idle mode percentage.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

IDLE_CPU_PCT or ICP

**Physical Consumption attribute**

**Description**
The number of physical CPU units consumed by this LPAR. (pc) Consumed describes an amount of CPU an LPAR is keeping from another LPAR.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PHYSICAL_CONSUMPTION or PC

**Donation Enablement attribute**

**Description**
The status of the willingness of this LPAR to allow unused CPU cycles to be used by other LPARs [disabled,capable/disabled,enabled].

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- disable (0)
- capable (1)
- enable (2)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

DONATION_ENABLEMENT or DE

**Donated Idle Cycles Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of physical processor that is used by explicitly donated idle cycles, for dedicated partitions only.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

DONATED_IDLE_CYCLES_PCT or DICP
**Donated Busy Cycles Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of physical processor that is used by donating busy cycles, for dedicated partitions only.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DONATED_BUSY_CYCLES_PCT or DBCP

---

**Stolen Idle Cycles Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of physical processor that is comprised of idle cycles stolen by the hypervisor, for dedicated partitions only.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
STOLEN_IDLE_CYCLES_PCT or SICP

---

**Stolen Busy Cycles Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of physical processor that is comprised of busy cycles stolen by the hypervisor, for dedicated partitions only.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
STOLEN_BUSY_CYCLES_PCT or SBCP

---

**Hypervisor Calls attribute**

**Description**
The number of hypervisor calls made in the monitoring period.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

HYPERVISOR CALLS or HC

**Time Spent in Hypervisor Pct attribute**

**Description**

The percentage of time spent in the hypervisor during the monitoring period.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

TIME_SPENT_IN_HYPERVISOR_PCT or TSIHP

**Donating LPARs attribute**

**Description**

The number of LPARs donating CPU cycles.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

DONATING_LPARS or DL

**Average Operating Frequency GHz attribute**

**Description**

The average operating frequency for the processor in GHz.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

AVERAGE_OPERATING_FREQUENCY_GHZ or AOFG

**Average Operating Frequency Pct attribute**
### Description
The operating frequency as a percentage of base processor frequency.

### Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- **Not Collected** (-1)
- **Value Exceeds Minimum** (-2147483648)
- **Value Exceeds Maximum** (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
AVERAGE_OPERATING_FREQUENCY_PCT or AOFP

#### Actual Average Physical CPU User Mode attribute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average CPU units charged to User mode based on the POWER User mode PURR register.</td>
<td>Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ACTUAL_AVERAGE_PHYSICAL_CPU_USER or AAPCU

#### Actual Average Physical CPU System Mode attribute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average CPU units charged to System mode based on the POWER System mode PURR register.</td>
<td>Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ACTUAL_AVERAGE_PHYSICAL_CPU_SYSTEM or AAPCS

#### Actual Average Physical CPU Idle Mode attribute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average CPU units charged to Idle mode based on the POWER Idle mode PURR register.</td>
<td>Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

ACTUAL_AVERAGE_PHYSICAL_CPU_IDLE or AAPCI

**Actual Average Physical CPU Wait Mode attribute**

**Description**

Average CPU units charged to Wait mode based on the POWER Wait mode PURR register.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

ACTUAL_AVERAGE_PHYSICAL_CPU_WAIT or AAPCW

**Normalized Average Physical CPU User Mode attribute**

**Description**

Average normalized CPU units charged to User mode based on the POWER User mode SPURR register.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

NORMALIZED_AVERAGE_PHYSICAL_CPU_USER or NAPCU

**Normalized Average Physical CPU System Mode attribute**

**Description**

Average normalized CPU units charged to System mode based on the POWER System mode SPURR register.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Normalized Average Physical CPU Idle Mode attribute

**Description**
Average normalized CPU units charged to Idle mode based on the POWER Idle mode SPURR register.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Normalized Average Physical CPU Wait Mode attribute

**Description**
Average normalized CPU units charged to Wait mode based on the POWER Wait mode SPURR register.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Defined Users attribute group

This attribute group contains information about the users defined on this system.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Defined Users attribute group:

**Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
Type
   String
Source
   The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
   TIMESTAMP
User Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
  Description
    The logon user name.
  Type
    String
  Source
    The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
   USER_NAME
Roles attribute
  Description
    The roles defined for this user ID.
  Type
    String
  Source
    The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
   ROLES
Account Locked attribute
  Description
    Indicates whether or not the user account has been locked.
  Type
    String
  Source
    The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
   ACCOUNT_LOCKED or AL
Expires attribute
  Description
    The expiration date of this user ID.
  Type
    String
  Source
    The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
   EXPIRES
Loginretries attribute
  Description
    The number of incorrect logon attempts before the user ID is locked.
  Type
    Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
    Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are
    shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
    • Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
    • Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
    Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise
    Portal.
  Source
    The source for this attribute is Script data.
Devices attribute group
This attribute group contains network and storage device status information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Devices attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
  Description
  The managed system name of the agent.
  Type
  String
  Source
  The source for this attribute is the agent.
  Warehouse name
  NODE

Timestamp attribute
  Description
  The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
  Type
  String
  Source
  The source for this attribute is the agent.
  Warehouse name
  TIMESTAMP

Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
  Description
  The name of the device.
  Type
  String
  Warehouse name
  NAME

Parent attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
  Description
  The parent device name.
  Type
  String
  Warehouse name
  PARENT

Type attribute
  Description
  The device type.
  Type
  String
  Warehouse name
  TYPE

State attribute
  Description
  The device status.
  Type
  String
  Warehouse name
  STATE
Class attribute
Description
The class of the device.
Type
String
Warehouse name
CLASS

Disks attribute group
This attribute group contains system disk information.
Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.
Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Disks attribute group:
Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The managed system name of the agent.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
NODE
Timestamp attribute
Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP
Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The device name.
Type
String
Warehouse name
NAME
Parent attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The parent device name.
Type
String
Warehouse name
PARENT
Type attribute
Description
The type of device (Adapter, Disk, and so on).
Type
String
Warehouse name
TYPE
Active Disk Pct attribute
**Description**

The percentage of time the physical disk was active (bandwidth utilization for the drive). This number is valid for Type Disk only.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

`ACTIVE_DISK_PCT` or ADP

**Transfers Bytes per Sec attribute**

**Description**

The amount of data transferred (read or written) to the drive in bytes per second. This number is valid for the Adapter and Disk types.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

`TRANSFERS_BYTES_PER_SEC` or TBPS

**Transfers KB per Sec attribute**

**Description**

The amount of data transferred (read or written) to the drive in KBs per second. This number is valid for the Adapter type.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

`TRANSFERS_KB_PER_SEC` or TKPS

**Transfers per Sec attribute**

**Description**

The number of transfers per second issued to the physical disk. A transfer is an I/O request to the physical disk that can be a combination of multiple logical requests. A transfer is of indeterminate size. This is valid for all storage device types.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warehouse name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFERS_PER_SEC or TPS</td>
<td>Read KB per Sec attribute</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The total number of KBs read. This number is valid for all storage device types.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ_KB_PER_SEC or RKPS</td>
<td>Written KB per Sec attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The total number of KBs written. This number is valid for all storage device types.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITTEN_KB_PER_SEC or WKPS</td>
<td>Read Transfers per Sec attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The number of read transfers per second. This number is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ_TRANSFERS_PER_SEC or RTPS</td>
<td>Avg Read Transfer MS attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 4. Attributes reference  55
**Description**

The average service time in milliseconds per read transfer. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

AVG_READ_TRANSFER_MS or ARTM

**Min Read Service MS attribute**

**Description**

The minimum read service time in milliseconds. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

MIN_READ_SERVICE_MS or MRSM

**Max Read Service MS attribute**

**Description**

The maximum read service time in milliseconds. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

MAX_READ_SERVICE_MS or MRSM0

**Read Timeouts per Sec attribute**

**Description**

The number of read timeouts per second. This number is valid for the Disk type.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
READ_TIMEOUTS_PER_SEC or RTPS

**Failed Read per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of failed read requests per second. This number is valid for the Disk type.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
FAILED_READ_PER_SEC or FRPS

**Write Transfers per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of write transfers per second. This number is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
WRITE_TRANSFERS_PER_SEC or WTPS

**Avg Write Transfer MS attribute**

**Description**
The average service time in milliseconds per write transfer. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-10)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
AVG_WRITE_TRANSFER_MS or AWTM

**Min Write Service MS attribute**
Description
The minimum write service time in milliseconds. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
MIN_WRITE_SERVICE_MS or MWSM

Max Write Service MS attribute

Description
The maximum write service time in milliseconds. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
MAX_WRITE_SERVICE_MS or MWSM0

Write Timeout per Sec attribute

Description
The number of write timeouts per second. This number is valid for the Disk type.

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
WRITE_TIMEOUT_PER_SEC or WTPS0

Failed Writes per Sec attribute

Description
The number of failed write requests per second. This number is valid for the Disk type.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
FAILED_WRITES_PER_SEC or FWPS

**Avg Request In WaitQ MS attribute**

**Description**
The average time in milliseconds spent by a transfer request in the wait queue. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-10)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
AVG_REQUEST_IN_WAITQ_MS or ARIWM

**Min Request In WaitQ MS attribute**

**Description**
The minimum time in milliseconds spent by a transfer request in the wait queue. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-10)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MIN_REQUEST_IN_WAITQ_MS or MRIWM

**Max Request In WaitQ MS attribute**

**Description**
The maximum time in milliseconds spent by a transfer request in the wait queue. This time is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-10)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
MAX_REQUEST_IN_WAITQ_MS or MRIWM0

Avg WaitQ Size attribute

Description
The average wait queue size. This size is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
AVG_WAITQ_SIZE or AWS

Avg ServiceQ Size attribute

Description
The average service queue size. This size is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
AVG_SERVICEQ_SIZE or ASS

ServiceQ Full per Sec attribute

Description
The number of times the service queue becomes full, or the disk is not accepting any more service requests, per second. This number is valid for all storage device types, except Adapter.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SERVICEQ_FULL_PER_SEC or SFPS

FC Stats attribute group

This attribute group contains information about the active Fibre Channel adapters.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.
Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the FC Stats attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

Description
The managed system name of the agent.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

**Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

Description
The name of the fibre channel adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
NAME

**Port Speed (supported) attribute**

Description
Indicates the maximum media speed setting (adapter Bandwidth in Gbps).

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PORT_SPEED_SUPPORTED or PSS

**Port Speed (running) attribute**

Description
Indicates the current media speed setting (in Gbps).

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PORT_SPEED_RUNNING or PSR
**Seconds Since Last Reset attribute**

**Description**
The number of seconds since the last reset of statistics on the adapter.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
SECONDS_SINCE_LAST_RESET or SSLR

**Transmitted Frames attribute**

**Description**
The number of frames transmitted.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
TRANSMITTED_FRAMES or TF

**Received Frames attribute**

**Description**
The number of frames received.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
RECEIVED_FRAMES or RF

**Error Frames attribute**

**Description**
The number of frames that were in error.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
### Dumped Frames attribute

**Description**  
The number of frames that were dumped.

**Type**  
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

### Link Failure attribute

**Description**  
The link failure count.

**Type**  
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

### Loss of Sync attribute

**Description**  
The number of times the synchronization was lost.

**Type**  
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

### Loss of Signal attribute

**Description**  
The number of times the signal was lost.

**Type**  
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

LOSS_OF_SIGNAL or LOS

**Primitive Seq Protocol Error attribute**

**Description**
The number of times the primitive sequence was in error.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PRIMITIVE_SEQ_PROTOCOL_ERROR_COUNT or PSPEC

**Invalid Transmission Word attribute**

**Description**
The number of invalid transmission words received.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

INVALID_TX_WORD_COUNT or ITWC

**Invalid CRC attribute**

**Description**
The number of received frames with an invalid CRC.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

INVALID_CRC_COUNT or ICC

**Input Requests attribute**

**Description**
The number of input requests.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

INPUT_REQUESTS or IR

**Output Requests attribute**

**Description**
The number of output requests.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

OUTPUT_REQUESTS or OR0

**Control Requests attribute**

**Description**
The number of control requests.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

CONTROL_REQUESTS or CR

**Input Bytes attribute**

**Description**
The number of input bytes.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

INPUT_BYTES or IB

**Output Bytes attribute**

**Description**
The number of output bytes.

**Type**
Integer (64-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-9223372036854775808)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (9223372036854775807)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**OUTPUT_BYTES or OB**

**Input Requests per second attribute**

**Description**

The number of input requests per second.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**INPUT_REQUESTS_PER_SECOND or IRPS**

**Output Requests per second attribute**

**Description**

The number of output requests per second.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**OUTPUT_REQUESTS_PER_SECOND or ORPS**

**Control Requests per second attribute**

**Description**

The number of control requests per second.

**Type**

Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**CONTROL_REQUESTS_PER_SECOND or CRPS**
**Input Bytes per second attribute**

Description
The number of input bytes per second.

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
INPUT_BYTES_PER_SECOND or IBPS

**Output Bytes per second attribute**

Description
The number of output bytes per second.

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
OUTPUT_BYTES_PER_SECOND or OBPS

**Bandwidth Used per second attribute**

Description
Input plus output bytes divided by port speed per second.

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
BANDWIDTH_USED_PER_SECOND or BUPS

**World Wide Node Name attribute**

Description
The worldwide name of the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
WORLD_WIDE_NODE_NAME or WWNN

**World Wide Port Name attribute**
Description
The worldwide name of the port.

Type
String

Warehouse name
WORLD_WIDE_PORT_NAME or WWPN

File Systems attribute group
This attribute group contains file system information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the File Systems attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The managed system name of the agent.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute
Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The file system name.

Type
String

Warehouse name
NAME

Mount Point attribute
Description
The file system mount point.

Type
String

Warehouse name
MOUNT_POINT or MP

Volume Group Name attribute
Description
The name of the volume group.

Type
String

Warehouse name
VOLUME_GROUP_NAME or VGN

Size MB attribute
Description
The file system size in MB.
Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

SIZE_MB

Free MB attribute

Description

The file system free space in MB.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

FREE_MB

Used MB attribute

Description

The file system used space in MB.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

USED_MB

Free Pct attribute

Description

The file system free space percentage.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

FREE_PCT

Used Pct attribute
**Description**  
The file system used space percentage.

**Type**  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
USED_PCT

**Firewall attribute group**

This attribute group contains VIOS firewall configuration information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Firewall attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**  
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**  
String

**Source**  
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**  
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**  
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**  
String

**Source**  
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**  
TIMESTAMP

**Interface attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**  
The network interface name.

**Type**  
String

**Source**  
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**  
INTERFACE

**Local Port attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**  
The local port.

**Type**  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Remote Port attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The remote or destination port.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
LOCAL_PORT

Remote Port attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The name of the service. For example, telnet and ftp.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
REMOTE_PORT or RP

Service attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The IP address of the destination.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
SERVICE

IP Address attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The time when this rule is valid.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.
Internet Protocol Detail attribute group
This attribute group contains IP interface details.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Internet Protocol Detail attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Warehouse name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The managed system name of the agent.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The source for this attribute is the agent.</td>
<td>NODE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Timestamp attribute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Warehouse name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The local time at the agent when the data was collected.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The source for this attribute is the agent.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Warehouse name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The network interface name.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Packets Received per Sec attribute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The IP packets received per second.</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warehouse name
PACKETS_RECEIVED_PER_SEC or PRPS

Ioctet Received KB per Sec attribute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The KBs received per second.</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

IOCTET_RECEIVED_KB_PER_SEC or IRKPS

**Input Errors per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The input errors per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

INPUT_ERRORS_PER_SEC or IEPS

**Multicast Pkt Received per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The multicast packets received per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

MULTICAST_PKT_RECEIVED_PER_SEC or MPRPS

**Input Packets Dropped per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The input packets dropped per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

INPUT_PACKETS_DROPPED_PER_SEC or IPDPS

**Packets Transmitted per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The packets transmitted per second.
Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PACKETS_TRANSMITTED_PER_SEC or PTPS

**Ioctet Transmitted KB per Sec attribute**

Description
The KBs transmitted per second.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
IOCTET_TRANSMITTED_KB_PER_SEC or ITKPS

**Output Errors per Sec attribute**

Description
The output errors per second.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
OUTPUT_ERRORS_PER_SEC or OEPS

**Multicast Pkt Transmitted per Sec attribute**

Description
The multicast packets transmitted per second.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
MULTICAST_PKT_TRANSMITTED_PER_SEC or MPTPS
Internet Protocol Summary attribute group
This attribute group contains system-wide IP networking information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Internet Protocol Summary attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The managed system name of the agent.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute
Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Packets Received per Sec attribute
Description
The IP packets received per second.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
PACKETS_RECEIVED_PER_SEC or PRPS

Frag Received per Sec attribute
Description
The IP fragments received per second.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
FRAG_RECEIVED_PER_SEC or FRPS

Packets Forwarded per Sec attribute
The IP packets forwarded per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PACKETS_FORWARDERD_PER_SEC or PFPS

Received Datagrams per Sec attribute

Description
The IP datagrams successfully received per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
RECEIVED_DATAGRAMS_PER_SEC or RDPS

Transmitted Datagrams per Sec attribute

Description
The IP datagrams transmitted per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
TRANSMITTED_DATAGRAMS_PER_SEC or TDPS

Total Packets Reassembled per Sec attribute

Description
The IP packets successfully reassembled per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
**Frag Output Packets per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The output packets successfully fragmented per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Logical Partition attribute group**
This attribute group contains information about the logical partition.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Logical Partition attribute group:

- **Node attribute**
  - **Description**
    The managed system name of the agent.
  - **Type**
    String
  - **Source**
    The source for this attribute is the agent.

- **Warehouse name**
  NODE

- **Timestamp attribute**
  - **Description**
    The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
  - **Type**
    String
  - **Source**
    The source for this attribute is the agent.

- **Warehouse name**
  TIMESTAMP

- **User CPU Pct attribute**
  - **Description**
    The percentage of LPAR system time spent in CPU User mode.
  - **Type**
    Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
    - Not Collected (-1)
    - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
    - Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

    Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
### Warehouse name
**USER_CPU_PCT** or **UCP**

**System CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of LPAR system time spent in CPU System mode.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

### Warehouse name
**SYSTEM_CPU_PCT** or **SCP**

**IO Wait CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of LPAR system time spent in CPU I/O Wait mode.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

### Warehouse name
**IO_WAIT_CPU_PCT** or **IWCP**

**Idle CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of LPAR system time spent in CPU idle mode.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

### Warehouse name
**IDLE_CPU_PCT** or **ICP**

**Entitlement attribute**

**Description**
The number of entitlement units assigned to this LPAR.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ENTITLEMENT or E

**Total Used Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of the total system CPU in use by this LPAR.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
TOTAL_USED_PCT or TUP

**Entitlement Used Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of the given CPU entitlement in use by this LPAR.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ENTITLEMENT_USED_PCT or EUP

**LPAR Number attribute**

**Description**
The LPAR identification number assigned to this LPAR.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
LPAR_NUMBER or LN

**Shared Mode attribute**

**Description**
The shared logical partition mode (dedicated or shared).

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
SHARED_MODE or SM
**Capped Mode attribute**

**Description**
The capped logical partition mode (uncapped or capped).

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
CAPPED_MODE or CM

---

**SMT Mode attribute**

**Description**
The simultaneous multi-threading mode (off or on).

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
SMT_MODE

---

**Number of Physical CPUs attribute**

**Description**
The number of active licensed physical CPUs.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
NUMBER_OF_PHYSICAL_CPUS or NOPC

---

**Number of Virtual CPUs attribute**

**Description**
The number of current online virtual CPUs.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
NUMBER_OF_VIRTUAL_CPUS or NOVC

---

**Number of Logical CPUs attribute**

**Description**
The number of current online logical CPUs.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
NUMBER_OF_LOGICAL_CPUS or NOLC

Available CPUs in Pool attribute

Description
The number of CPUs that are available for allocation.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
AVAILABLE_CPUS_IN_POOL or ACIP

Number of Physical CPUs in Shared Pool attribute

Description
The number of physical CPUs in the shared pool.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
NUMBER_OF_PHYSICAL_CPUS_IN_SHARED_POOL or NOPCISP

Busy Pct attribute

Description
The logical busy time percentage.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
BUSY_PCT

Phys Busy Pct attribute

Description
The physical busy time percentage.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PHYS_BUSY_PCT or PBP

**Virt Context CPU Switches per Sec attribute**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The virtual CPU context switches per second.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

VIRT_CONTEXT_CPU_SWITCHES_PER_SEC or VCCSPS

**Max Memory attribute**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The maximum amount of memory, in MB, this LPAR can support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

MAX_MEMORY

**Min Memory attribute**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The minimum amount of memory, in MB, this LPAR can support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

MIN_MEMORY

**Max Phys CPUs attribute**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The maximum number of physical CPUs in the system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**: MAX_PHYS_CPUS or MPC

**Min Virt CPUs attribute**

**Description**
The minimum number of virtual CPUs in this LPAR.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**: MIN_VIRT_CPUS or MVC

**Max Virt CPUs attribute**

**Description**
The maximum number of virtual CPUs in this LPAR.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**: MAX_VIRT_CPUS or MVC0

**Min CPU Capacity attribute**

**Description**
The minimum processor capacity (CPU units: 100 per processor).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**: MIN_CPU_CAPACITY or MCC

**Max CPU Capacity attribute**

**Description**
The maximum processor capacity (CPU units: 100 per processor).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

- MAX_CPU_CAPACITY or MCC0

**CPU Capacity Increment attribute**

**Description**
The processor capacity change granule (CPU units: 100 per processor).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

- CPU_CAPACITY_INCREMENT or CCI

**Online Mem attribute**

**Description**
The amount of currently online memory in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

- ONLINE_MEM

**Max Dispatch Latency attribute**

**Description**
The maximum latency between dispatches in nanoseconds.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

- MAX_DISPATCH_LATENCY or MDL

**Unallocated CPU In Pool attribute**

**Description**
The unallocated capacity available in the shared pool.
**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

UNALLOCATED_CPU_IN_POOL or UCIP

**CPU Entitlement attribute**

**Description**

The entitled processor capacity for partition.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

CPU_ENTITLEMENT or CE

**Capacity Weight attribute**

**Description**

The relative weight between 0 and 255 that is used to determine how much extra CPU capacity this LPAR is to receive.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

CAPACITY_WEIGHT or CW

**Min Req Virt CPU attribute**

**Description**

The minimum required virtual processor capacity.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

MIN_REQ_VIRT_CPU or MRVC
**Phantom Interrupts attribute**

**Description**
The number of phantom interrupts.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
PHANTOM_INTERRUPTS or PI

---

**Entitlement Pct attribute**

**Description**
The entitlement as a percentage.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ENTITLEMENT_PCT or EP

---

**Num Hypervisor Calls per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of hypervisor calls per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
NUM_HYPERVISOR_CALLS_PER_SEC or NHCPS

---

**Time In Hypervisor Pct attribute**

**Description**
The amount of time spent in the hypervisor percentage.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
TIME_IN_HYPERVISOR_PCT or TIHP

Machine ID attribute
Description
The frame hardware ID to which this LPAR belongs.

Type
String

Warehouse name
MACHINE_ID

Uptime attribute
Description
The period of time that this LPAR has been operational.

Type
String

Warehouse name
UPTIME

Hostname attribute
Description
The host name of the LPAR.

Type
String

Warehouse name
HOSTNAME

Physical CPU Units Used attribute
Description
The number of physical CPU units that are busy on this LPAR. (physB) Busy describes an amount of CPU that is used for executing System + User processes (actually doing work). CPU units used for Idle and Wait processes are not counted.

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PHYSICAL_CPU_UNITS_USED or PCUU

Available CPU Units in Pool attribute
Description
The number of physical CPU units that are available for allocation from the shared pool. (app)

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Physical CPU Size of Shared Pool attribute

Description
The number of physical CPU units in the shared pool. (psize)

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with
enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The
warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The
following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise
Portal.

Last Machine ID attribute

Description
The frame hardware ID that this LPAR belongs to as of the previous sampling.

Type
String

Max CPU Cap Used Pct attribute

Description
The percentage of maximum physical CPU available to this LPAR that is used.
For capped LPARs, this is the same as CPU_Phys_Ent_Pct.

Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with
enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The
warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The
following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise
Portal.

CPU Pool ID attribute

Description
The ID of the Shared Processor Pool.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are
shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise
Portal.
**Pool Entitlement attribute**

**Description**
The number of physical CPU units reserved for usage by this pool.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
POOL_ENTITLEMENT or PE

**Maximum Pool Capacity attribute**

**Description**
The maximum number of physical CPU units this pool can use.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MAXIMUM_POOL_CAPACITY or MPC0

**SMT Threads attribute**

**Description**
The number of threads per CPU.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
SMT_THREADS or ST

**Entitlement attribute**

**Description**
The number of entitlement units assigned to this LPAR. (ent)

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with two decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-100)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ENTITLEMENT_2 or E2

**Old Machine ID attribute**

**Description**
The nonunique frame hardware ID to which this LPAR belongs from xutsname.nid.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
OLD_MACHINE_ID or OMI

**Logical Volumes attribute group**
This attribute group contains logical volume information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Logical Volumes attribute group:

- **Node attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
  
  **Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

  **Type**
  String

  **Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

  **Warehouse name**
  NODE

- **Timestamp attribute**
  
  **Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

  **Type**
  String

  **Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

  **Warehouse name**
  TIMESTAMP

- **Name attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
  
  **Description**
The name of the logical volume.

  **Type**
  String

  **Warehouse name**
  NAME

- **State attribute**
  
  **Description**
The state of the logical volume.

  **Type**
  String

  **Warehouse name**
  STATE

- **Volume Group Name attribute**
The name of the volume group.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
VOLUME_GROUP_NAME or VGN

**Type attribute**

**Description**
The logical volume type.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
TYPE

**Mount Point attribute**

**Description**
The file system mount point for the logical volume.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
MOUNT_POINT or MP

**Size MB attribute**

**Description**
The size of the logical volume in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
SIZE_MB

**MPIO Attributes attribute group**

This attribute group contains Multi Path I/O attribute information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the MPIO Attributes attribute group:

**Node attribute**

**This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
Device Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**: The name of the storage device.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: DEVICE_NAME or DN

Attribute attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**: The name of the attribute.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: ATTRIBUTE

Value attribute

- **Description**: The value of the attribute.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: VALUE

Description attribute

- **Description**: The description of the attribute.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: DESCRIPTION or D

User Settable attribute

- **Description**: Indicates whether or not the attribute can be set by the user.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: USER_SETTABLE or US

**MPIO Status attribute group**

This attribute group contains Multi-Path I/O status information.

**Historical group**

This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**

The following list contains information about each attribute in the MPIO Status attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**: The managed system name of the agent.
- **Type**: String
- **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

**Device Name attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The name of the storage device.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
DEVICE_NAME or DN

**Parent attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The parent device of the current device.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
PARENT

**Path Status attribute**

**Description**
The current status of the path.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
PATH_STATUS or PS

**Status attribute**

**Description**
The operational status of the device.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
STATUS

**Connection attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The connection ID of the SCSI device.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
CONNECTION

---

**Network Adapters Rates attribute group**

This attribute group contains network adapter rate information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Network Adapters Rates attribute group:

**Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The managed system name of the agent.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute
Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
Name of the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
NAME

Parent attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
Parent adapter name.

Type
String

Warehouse name
PARENT

Type attribute
Description
Type of adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
TYPE

Bytes Sent per Sec attribute
Description
The number of bytes per second transmitted successfully by this device.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
BYTES_SENT_PER_SEC or BSPS

Pkts Sent per Sec attribute
Description
The number of packets per second transmitted successfully by the device.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PKTS_SENT_PER_SEC or PSPS

Pkts Sent Errors per Sec attribute

Description
The number of output errors per second encountered on this device.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PKTS_SENT_ERRORS_PER_SEC or PSEPS

Sent Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second accepted by the device driver for transmissions that were not given to the device for any reason.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SENT_PKT_DROPPED_PER_SEC or SPDPS

Broadcast Pkts Sent per Sec attribute

Description
The number of broadcast packets per second transmitted without any error.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
BROADCAST_PKT_SENT_PER_SEC or BPSPS
**Multicast Pkts Sent per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of multicast packets per second transmitted without any error.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MULTICAST_PKTS_SENT_PER_SEC or MPSPS

**Sent Interrupts per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of transmit interrupts per second received by the driver from the adapter.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
SENT_INTERRUPTS_PER_SEC or SIPS

**Bytes Recvd per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of bytes per second received successfully by the device.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
BYTES_RECVD_PER_SEC or BRPS

**Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets per second received successfully by the device.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PKTS_RECV_ERRORS_PER_SEC or PRPS

**Pkts Recv Errors per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of input errors per second encountered on this device.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
BAD_PKTS_RECVD_PER_SEC or BPRPS

**Bad Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of bad packets per second received by the device driver.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
RECV_PKTS_DROPPED_PER_SEC or RPDPS

**Recv Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets per second received by the device driver from this device that were not given to a network driver for any reason.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
RECV_PKTS_DROPPED_PER_SEC or RPDPS

**Broadcast Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of broadcast packets per second received without any error.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
BROADCAST_PKTS_RECVD_PER_SEC or BPRPS0

**Multicast Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute**

**Description**  
The number of multicast packets per second received without any error.

**Type**  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
MULTICAST_PKTS_RECVD_PER_SEC or MPRPS

**Recv Interrupts per Sec attribute**

**Description**  
The number of interrupts per second received by the driver from the adapter.

**Type**  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
RECV_INTERRUPTS_PER_SEC or RIPS

**TransmitsQ per Sec attribute**

**Description**  
The number of pending outgoing packets per second in the software transmit queue or the hardware transmit queue.

**Type**  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
TRANSMITSQ_PER_SEC or TPS

**Max TransmitsQ per Sec attribute**

**Description**  
The maximum number of outgoing packets per second ever queued to the software transmit queue.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
MAX_TRANSMITSQ_PER_SEC or MTPS

Real Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second received on the physical network.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
REAL_PKTS_RECVD_PER_SEC or RPRPS

Real Pkts Bridged per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second received on the physical network that were bridged to the virtual network.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_BRIDGED_PER_SEC or RPBPS

**Real Pkts Consumed per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets per second received on the physical network that were addressed to the interface configured over the SEA.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_CONSUMED_PER_SEC or RPCPS

**Real Pkts Fragmented per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets per second received on the physical network that were fragmented before being bridged to the virtual network because they were bigger than the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for the outgoing adapter.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_FRAGMENTED_PER_SEC or RPFPS

**Real Pkts Sent per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets per second sent on the physical network. Includes packets sent from the interface configured over the SEA and each packet bridged from the virtual network to the physical network (including fragments).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_SENT_PER_SEC or RPSPS

**Real Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets per second received on the physical network that were dropped.
Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

REAL_PKTS_DROPPED_PER_SEC or RPDPS0

Virtual Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute

Description

The number of packets per second received on the virtual network on all of the virtual adapters.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

VIRTUAL_PKTS_RECVD_PER_SEC or VPRPS

Virtual Pkts Bridged per Sec attribute

Description

The number of packets per second received on the virtual network that were bridged to the physical network.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name

VIRTUAL_PKTS_BRIDGED_PER_SEC or VPBPS

Virtual Pkts Consumed per Sec attribute

Description

The number of packets per second received on the virtual network that were addressed to the interface configured over the SEA.

Type

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
VIRTUAL_PKTS_CONSUMED_PER_SEC or VPCPS

Virtual Pkts Fragmented per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second received on the virtual network that were fragmented before being bridged to the physical network because they were bigger than the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for the outgoing adapter.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
VIRTUAL_PKTS_FRAGMENTED_PER_SEC or VPFPS

Virtual Pkts Sent per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second sent on the virtual network. Includes packets sent from the interface configured over the SEA and each packet bridged from the physical network to the virtual network (including fragments).

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
VIRTUAL_PKTS_SENT_PER_SEC or VPSPS

Virtual Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second received on the virtual network that were dropped.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
VIRTUAL_PKTS_DROPPED_PER_SEC or VPDPS

Output Pkts Generated per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second with a valid VLAN tag or no VLAN tag sent out of the interface configured over the SEA.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
OUTPUT_PKTS_GENERATED_PER_SEC or OPGPS

Output Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second sent out of the interface configured over the SEA that are dropped because of an incorrect VLAN tag.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
OUTPUT_PKTS_DROPPED_PER_SEC or OPDPS

Output Pkts Failures per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second that cannot be sent because of underlying device errors. Includes errors sending on the physical network and virtual network including fragments and ICMP error packets generated by the SEA.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
OUTPUT_PKTS_FAILURES_PER_SEC or OPFPS

Mem Alloc Failures per Sec attribute

Description
The number of packets per second that cannot be sent because of insufficient network memory to complete an operation.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEM_ALLOC_FAILURES_PER_SEC or MAFPS

**ICMP Error Pkts Sent per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of ICMP error packets per second sent when a big packet cannot be fragmented because the Don't Fragment bit was set.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ICMP_ERROR_PKTS_SENT_PER_SEC or IEPSPS

**Non IP Pkts Larger Than MTU per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets per second that cannot be sent because they were bigger than the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for the outgoing adapter and cannot be fragmented because they were not IP packets.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
NON_IP_PKTS_LARGER_THAN_MTU_PER_SEC or NIPLTMPS

**ThreadQ Overflow Pkts per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets per second that were dropped from the thread queues because there was no space to accommodate a newly-received packet.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
THREADQ_OVERFLOW_PKTS_PER_SEC or TOPPS

**HA Keep Alive Pkts per Sec attribute**
Description
The number of high availability keepalive packets per second received on the control channel. Keepalive packets are received on the backup SEA while the primary SEA is active.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
HA_KEEP_ALIVE_PKTS_PER_SEC or HKAPPS
HA Keep Alive Pkts per Sec attribute

Description
The number of high availability keepalive packets per second received on the control channel. Keepalive packets are received on the backup SEA while the primary SEA is active.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
HA_RECOVERY_PKTS_PER_SEC or HRPPS
HA Recovery Pkts per Sec attribute

Description
The number of high availability recovery packets per second received on the control channel. Recovery packets are sent by the primary SEA when it recovers from a failure and is ready to be active again.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
HA_NOTIFY_PKTS_PER_SEC or HNPPS
HA Notify Pkts per Sec attribute

Description
The number of high availability notify packets per second received on the control channel. Notify packets are sent by the backup SEA when it detects that the primary SEA has recovered.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
HA_LIMBO_PKTS_PER_SEC or HLPPS
HA Limbo Pkts per Sec attribute

Description
The number of high availability limbo packets per second received on the control channel.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
HA_LIMBO_PKTS_PER_SEC or HLPPS

**HA State attribute**

**Description**
The current high availability state of the shared ethernet adapter.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HA_STATE

**HA Bridge Mode attribute**

**Description**
Describes to what level, if any, the shared ethernet adapter is currently bridging traffic.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HA_BRIDGE_MODE or HBM

**Times Primary per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of times per second that the shared ethernet adapter was idle and became active because the primary SEA had a failure.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
TIMES_PRIMARY_PER_SEC or TPPS

**Time Backup per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of times per second that the shared ethernet adapter was active and became idle because of a failure.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
TIME_BACKUP_PER_SEC or TBPS
HA Mode attribute
Description
The high availability mode of the shared ethernet adapter (Auto, Backup, or Disabled).
Type
String
Warehouse name
HA_MODE
Priority attribute
Description
The trunk priority of the virtual ethernets for the shared ethernet adapter. Used by the SEA protocol to determine which SEA acts as primary and which one acts as backup. Values range from 1-12, where a lower number is favored to act as a primary.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
PRIORITY
Adapter Protocol attribute
Description
Indicates the selected network adapter transmission protocol: Auto Negotiation, Full or Half Duplex.
Type
String
Warehouse name
ADAPTER_PROTOCOL or AP
Media Speed Running attribute
Description
Indicates the maximum media speed setting (adapter Bandwidth in Mbps).
Type
String
Warehouse name
MEDIA_SPEED_RUNNING or MSR
Bandwidth Util Pct attribute
Description
Percentage of physical network adapter bandwidth utilized.
Type
Real number (32-bit gauge) with three decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1000)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
BANDWIDTH_UTIL_PCT or BUP
Network Adapters Totals attribute group
This attribute group contains network adapter totals.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Network Adapters Totals attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The managed system name of the agent.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute
Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The name of the adapter.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
NAME

Parent attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The parent adapter name.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
PARENT

Type attribute
Description
The type of adapter.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
TYPE

Bytes Sent attribute
Description
The number of bytes transmitted successfully by the device.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
BYTES_SENT

PktS Sent attribute
Description
The number of packets transmitted successfully by the device.

Type
String

Warehouse name
PKTS_SENT

Pkts Sent Error attribute
Description
The number of output errors encountered on this device.

Type
String

Warehouse name
PKTS_SENT_ERROR or PSE

Sent Pkts Dropped attribute
Description
The number of packets accepted by the device driver for transmission that were not given to the device for any reason.

Type
String

Warehouse name
SENT_PKT_DROPPED or SPD

Broadcast Pkts Sent attribute
Description
The number of broadcast packets transmitted without any error.

Type
String

Warehouse name
BROADCAST_PKT_SENT or BPS

Multicast Pkts Sent attribute
Description
The number of multicast packets transmitted without any error.

Type
String

Warehouse name
MULTICAST_PKT_SENT or MPS

Sent Interrupts attribute
Description
The number of transmit interrupts received by the driver from the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
SENT_INTERRUPTS or SI

Bytes Recvd attribute
Description
The number of bytes received successfully by the device.

Type
String

Warehouse name
BYTES_RECVD or BR

Pkts Recvd attribute
Description
The number of packets received successfully by the device.

Type
String

Warehouse name
PKTS_RECVD
**Pkts Recv Error attribute**

*Description*
- The number of input errors encountered on this device.

*Type*
- String

*Warehouse name*
- PKTS_RECV_ERROR or PRE

**Bad Pkts Recvd attribute**

*Description*
- The number of bad packets received by the device driver.

*Type*
- String

*Warehouse name*
- BAD_PKTS_RECVD or BPR

**Recv Pkts Dropped attribute**

*Description*
- The number of packets received by the device driver from this device that were not for any reason given to a network driver.

*Type*
- String

*Warehouse name*
- RECV_PKTS_DROPPED or RPD

**Broadcast Pkts Recvd attribute**

*Description*
- The number of broadcast packets received without any error.

*Type*
- String

*Warehouse name*
- BROADCAST_PKTS_RECVD or BPR0

**Multicast Pkts Recvd attribute**

*Description*
- The number of multicast packets received without any error.

*Type*
- String

*Warehouse name*
- MULTICAST_PKTS_RECVD or MPR

**Recv Interrupts attribute**

*Description*
- The number of interrupts received by the driver from the adapter.

*Type*
- String

*Warehouse name*
- RECV_INTERRUPTS or RI

**TransmitsQ attribute**

*Description*
- The number of pending outgoing packets on either the software transmit queue or the hardware transmit queue.

*Type*
- String

*Warehouse name*
- TRANSMITSQ

**Max TransmitsQ attribute**

*Description*
- The maximum number of outgoing packets ever queued to the software transmit queue.
**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
MAX_TRANSMITSQ or MT

**Qoverflow attribute**

**Description**
The number of outgoing packets that have overflowed the software transmit queue.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
QOVERFLOW

**Real Pkts Recvd attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets received on the physical network.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_RECVD or RPR

**Real Pkts Bridged attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets received on the physical network that were bridged to the virtual network.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_BRIDGED or RPB

**Real Pkts Consumed attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets received on the physical network that were addressed to the interface configured over the shared ethernet adapter.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_CONSUMED or RPC

**Real Pkts Fragmented attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets received on the physical network that were fragmented before being bridged to the virtual network because they were bigger than the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for the outgoing adapter.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_FRAGMENTED or RPF

**Real Pkts Sent attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets sent on the physical network. Includes packets sent from the interface configured over the shared ethernet adapter and each packet bridged from the virtual network to the physical network including fragments.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
REAL_PKTS_SENT or RPS

**Real Pkts Dropped attribute**

**Description**
The number of packets received on the physical network that were dropped.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Warehouse name</th>
<th>Virtual Pkts Recvd attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Recvd attribute</td>
<td>The number of packets received on the virtual network on all of the virtual adapters.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>REAL_PKTS_DROPPED or RPD0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Bridged attribute</td>
<td>The number of packets received on the virtual network that were bridged to the physical network.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>VIRTUAL_PKTS_RECVD or VPR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Consumed attribute</td>
<td>The number of packets received on the virtual network that were addressed to the interface configured over the shared ethernet adapter.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>VIRTUAL_PKTS_CONSUMED or VPC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Fragmented attribute</td>
<td>The number of packets received on the virtual network that were fragmented before being bridged to the physical network because they were bigger than the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for the outgoing adapter.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>VIRTUAL_PKTS_FRAGMENTED or VPF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Sent attribute</td>
<td>The number of packets sent on the virtual network. This includes packets sent from the interface configured over the shared ethernet adapter and each packet bridged from the physical network to the virtual network including fragments.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>VIRTUAL_PKTS_SENT or VPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Dropped attribute</td>
<td>The number of packets received on the virtual network that were dropped.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>VIRTUAL_PKTS_DROPPED or VPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Pkts Generated attribute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Output Pkts Generated attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description
The number of packets with a valid VLAN tag or no VLAN tag sent out of the interface configured over the shared ethernet adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
OUTPUT_PKTS_GENERATED or OPG

Output Pkts Dropped attribute

Description
The number of packets sent out of the interface configured over the shared ethernet adapter that are dropped because of an incorrect VLAN tag.

Type
String

Warehouse name
OUTPUT_PKTS_DROPPED or OPD

Output Pkts Failures attribute

Description
The number of packets that cannot be sent because of underlying device errors. Includes errors sending on the physical network and virtual network including fragments and ICMP error packets generated by the shared ethernet adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
OUTPUT_PKTS_FAILURES or OPF

Mem Alloc Failures attribute

Description
The number of packets that cannot be sent because of insufficient network memory to complete an operation.

Type
String

Warehouse name
MEM_ALLOC_FAILURES or MAF

ICMP Error Pkts Sent attribute

Description
The number of ICMP error packets successfully sent when a big packet cannot be fragmented because the Don't Fragment bit was set.

Type
String

Warehouse name
ICMP_ERROR_PKTS_SENT or IEPS

Non IP Pkts Larger Than MTU attribute

Description
The number of packets that cannot be sent because they were bigger than the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for the outgoing adapter and cannot be fragmented because they were not IP packets.

Type
String

Warehouse name
NON_IP_PKTS_LARGER_THAN_MTU or NIPLTM

ThreadQ Overflow Pkts attribute

Description
The number of packets that were dropped from the thread queues because there was no space to accommodate a newly-received packet.

Type
String
**HA Keep Alive Pkts attribute**

**Description**
The number of high availability keepalive packets received on the control channel. Keepalive packets are received on the backup shared ethernet adapter while the primary SEA is active.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HA_KEEP_ALIVE_PKTS or HKAP

**HA Recovery Pkts attribute**

**Description**
The number of high availability recovery packets received on the control channel. Recovery packets are sent by the primary shared ethernet adapter when it recovers from a failure and is ready to be active again.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HA_RECOVERY_PKTS or HRP

**HA Notify Pkts attribute**

**Description**
The number of high availability notify packets received on the control channel. Notify packets are sent by the backup shared ethernet adapter when it detects that the primary SEA has recovered.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HA_NOTIFY_PKTS or HNP

**HA Limbo Pkts attribute**

**Description**
The number of high availability limbo packets received on the control channel.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HA_LIMBO_PKTS or HLP

**HA State attribute**

**Description**
The current high availability state of the shared ethernet adapter.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HA_STATE

**HA Bridge Mode attribute**

**Description**
Describes to what level, if any, the shared ethernet adapter is currently bridging traffic.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HA_BRIDGE_MODE or HBM

**Times Primary attribute**

**Description**
The number of times the shared ethernet adapter was idle and became active because the primary SEA had a failure.
**Network Interfaces attribute group**

This attribute group contains network interface information.

**Historical group**

This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**

The following list contains information about each attribute in the Network Interfaces attribute group:

- **Node attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
  - **Description**: The managed system name of the agent.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
  - **Warehouse name**: NODE

- **Timestamp attribute**
  - **Description**: The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP
Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The name of the network interface.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
NAME
State attribute
Description
The status of the network interface adapter.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
STATE
IP Address attribute
Description
The IP or network address of the network interface.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
IP_ADDRESS
MTU attribute
Description
The maximum transmission unit size in bytes.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
MTU
Mask attribute
Description
The internet network mask.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
MASK
Domain attribute
Description
The internet domain name.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
DOMAIN
Gateway attribute

Description
The IP address of the gateway server.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
GATEWAY

Nameserver attribute

Description
The IP address of the domain name server.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
NAMESERVER

Network Mappings attribute group

This attribute group contains VIOS Network device to VIOS client mapping information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Network Mappings attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The managed system name of the agent.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute

Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

VLAN ID attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The VLAN ID of the virtual ethernet adapter.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Partition Name attribute**

*Description*
The partition name of the partitions that are on the same VLAN ID from the HMC profile.

*Type*
String

**Warehouse name**
PARTITION_NAME or PN

**Partition State attribute**

*Description*
The activation state of the partition.

*Type*
String

**Warehouse name**
PARTITION_STATE or PS

**Hostname attribute**

*Description*
The host name for the partition.

*Type*
String

**Warehouse name**
HOSTNAME

**IP Address attribute**

*Description*
The IP address of the partition.

*Type*
String

**Warehouse name**
IP_ADDRESS

**Partition ID attribute**

*Description*
The partition ID of partitions that are on the same VLAN ID from the HMC profile.

*Type*
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
PARTITION_ID or PI

**VEA Slot attribute**

*Description*
The virtual ethernet adapter slot from the HMC profile.

*Type*
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
VEA_SLOT

**VEA MAC attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The MAC address for the virtual ethernet adapter from the HMC profile.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
VEA_MAC

**VEA IP address attribute**

**Description**
The virtual ethernet adapter IP address if configured.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
VEA_IP_ADDRESS or VIA

**Trunk attribute**

**Description**
Indicates whether the virtual ethernet adapter is configured as a trunk adapter.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
TRUNK

**Shared Ethernet Adapter attribute**

**Description**
The shared ethernet adapter name. For example, ent5 if the virtual ethernet adapter was used to create one.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
SHARED_ETHERNET_ADAPTER or SEA

**SEA IP Address attribute**

**Description**
The IP address of the interface on the shared ethernet adapter if one was created.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
SEA_IP_ADDRESS or SIA

**SEA MAC attribute**

**Description**
The MAC address for the shared ethernet adapter.

**Type**
String

Warehouse name
SEA_MAC

**Physical Ethernet Adapters attribute**

**Description**
The name of the physical ethernet or etherchannel adapter under a shared ethernet adapter.
Type
  String
Warehouse name
  PHYSICAL_ETHERNET_ADAPTERS or PEA

Virtual Ethernet Adapters attribute
  Description
  The name of the virtual ethernet adapter.
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  VIRTUAL_ETHERNET_ADAPTERS or VEA

Failover attribute
  Description
  Indicates whether the shared ethernet adapter has been set up for failover.
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  FAILOVER

Priority attribute
  Description
  The priority of the trunk adapter used in failover. This value is for deciding which shared ethernet adapter is primary.
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  PRIORITY

Bridging attribute
  Description
  Indicates whether bridging is active or inactive.
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  BRIDGING

Control Channel attribute
  Description
  The VLAN ID of the control channel. This value is used for shared ethernet adapter failover.
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  CONTROL_CHANNEL or CC

Server Bytes Sent Per Sec attribute
  Description
  Bytes sent per second on the SEA.
  Type
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  • Not Collected (-1)
  • Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
  • Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
  • Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
  SERVER_BYTES_SENT_PER_SEC or SBSPS
Server Bytes Received Per Sec attribute

Description
Bytes received per second on the SEA.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SERVER_BYTES_RECEIVED_PER_SEC or SBRPS

Server Packets Sent Per Sec attribute

Description
Packets sent per second on the SEA.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SERVER_PACKETS_SENT_PER_SEC or SPSPS

Server Packets Received Per Sec attribute

Description
Packets received per second on the SEA.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SERVER_PACKETS_RECEIVED_PER_SEC or SPRPS

Client Device Name attribute

Description
The client device name or names connected through this virtual device.

Type
String

Warehouse name
CLIENT_DEVICE_NAME or CDN

NIM Resources attribute group

This attribute group contains information on the NIM resources available.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.
Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the NIM Resources attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**
- **Description**: The managed system name of the agent.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
  - **Warehouse name**: NODE

**Timestamp attribute**
- **Description**: The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
  - **Warehouse name**: TIMESTAMP

**Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**
- **Description**: The name of the NIM objects as defined in the NIM Environment.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is Script data.
  - **Warehouse name**: NAME

**Type attribute**
- **Description**: The type of object for the specific NIM object.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is Script data.
  - **Warehouse name**: TYPE

**Class attribute**
- **Description**: The class type of the NIM object.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is Script data.
  - **Warehouse name**: CLASS

**State attribute**
- **Description**: The state of the NIM object.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
STATE

Server attribute
Description
The NIM object name of the server for the NIM resource.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
SERVER

Location attribute
Description
The path name of the NIM resource.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
LOCATION

Information attribute
Description
The additional miscellaneous information about a NIM object.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
INFORMATION or I

NPIV FCP attribute group
This attribute group contains information about NPIV Fibre Channel Ports.
Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.
Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the NPIV FCP attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The managed system name of the agent.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute
Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Physical Fibre Channel Port attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The name of the physical Fibre Channel port on the VIOS.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
PHYSICAL_FIBRE_CHANNEL_PORT or PFCP

Physical FCP Location Code attribute

Description
The physical location code for the Fibre Channel.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
PHYSICAL_FCP_LOCATION_CODE or PFLC

Total Ports attribute

Description
The total number of ports for the Fibre Channel.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
TOTAL_PORTS or TP

Available Ports attribute

Description
The number of ports available to be mapped for the Fibre Channel.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
AVAILABLE_PORTS or AP

NPIV Mappings attribute group
This attribute group contains information about NPIV Mappings.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.
Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the NPIV Mappings attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**
  The managed system name of the agent.

- **Type**
  String

- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is the agent.

- **Warehouse name**
  NODE

Timestamp attribute

- **Description**
  The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

- **Type**
  String

- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is the agent.

- **Warehouse name**
  TIMESTAMP

Partition Name attribute

- **Description**
  The name of the VIOS partition.

- **Type**
  String

- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is Script data.

- **Warehouse name**
  PARTITION_NAME or PN

Partition ID attribute

- **Description**
  The partition ID of the VIOS Partition.

- **Type**
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  - Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
  - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
  Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is Script data.

- **Warehouse name**
  PARTITION_ID or PI

NPIV Server Adapter Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**
  The name of the adapter that serves the FC to the client.

- **Type**
  String

- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is Script data.

- **Warehouse name**
  NPIV_SERVER_ADAPTER_NAME or NSAN

Server Physical Location Code attribute
**Description**
The physical location code for the Server virtual adapter.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
SERVER_PHYSICAL_LOCATION_CODE or SPLC

---

**Client Partition Name attribute**

**Description**
The name of the client partition that connects to this FC port.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
CLIENT_PARTITION_NAME or CPN

---

**Client Partition ID attribute**

**Description**
The Partition ID of the client.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
CLIENT_PARTITION_ID or CPI

---

**NPIV Client Adapter Name attribute**

**Description**
The name of the adapter on the client that is connected to this mapping.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
NPIV_CLIENT_ADAPTER_NAME or NCAN

---

**Client Slot Number attribute**

**Description**
The virtual I/O slot number of the client.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.
Warehouse name
CLIENT_SLOT_NUMBER or CSN

Server Slot Number attribute
Description
The virtual I/O slot number of the server.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
SERVER_SLOT_NUMBER or SSN

Client Partition OS attribute
Description
The operating system running on the client.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
CLIENT_PARTITION_OS or CPO

Client Physical Location Code attribute
Description
The physical location code for the Fibre Channel on the client.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
CLIENT_PHYSICAL_LOCATION_CODE or CPLC

Physical Fibre Channel Port attribute
Description
The name of the physical Fibre Channel port on the VIOS.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
PHYSICAL_FIBRE_CHANNEL_PORT or PFCP

Physical FCP Location Code attribute
Description
The physical location code for the Fibre Channel.
Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
PHYSICAL_FCP_LOCATION_CODE or PFLC

Status attribute
Description
The status of the client.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Not Logged In (0)
- Logged In (1)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
STATUS

WWPN Primary attribute
Description
The Primary Worldwide Port name used by the mapping.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
WWPN_PRIMARY or WP

WWPN Secondary attribute
Description
The Secondary Worldwide Port name used by the mapping.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is Script data.

Warehouse name
WWPN_SECONDARY or WS

Paging Space attribute group
This attribute group contains paging space information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Paging Space attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The managed system name of the agent.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute
Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Total Size MB attribute
Description
The total size of the active paging space in MB.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
TOTAL_SIZE_MB or TSM

Free MB attribute
Description
The system paging space that is free in MB.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
FREE_MB

Used MB attribute
Description
The system paging space that is used in MB.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
USED_MB

Free Pct attribute
Description
The percentage of system paging space that is free.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
FREE_PCT

**Used Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of system paging space that is used.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
USED_PCT

**Pages Read per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of 4K pages per second read from paging space by the VMM.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
PAGES_READ_PER_SEC or PRPS

**Pages Written per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of 4K pages per second written to paging space by the VMM.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
PAGES_WRITTEN_PER_SEC or PWPS

**Performance Object Status attribute group**
The Performance Object Status attribute group contains information that reflects the status of other attribute groups so you can see the status of all of the performance objects that make up this application all at once. Each of these other performance attribute groups is represented by a row in this table (or
other type of view). The status for an attribute group reflects the result of the last attempt to collect data for that attribute group, which allows you to see whether the agent is performing correctly. Unlike other attribute groups, the Performance Object Status attribute group does not reflect the state of the monitored application. This attribute group is most often used to determine why data is not available for one of the performance attribute groups.

**Historical group**

This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**

The following list contains information about each attribute in the Performance Object Status attribute group:

- **Node attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
  - **Description**: The managed system name of the agent.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
  - **Warehouse name**: NODE

- **Timestamp attribute**
  - **Description**: The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
  - **Warehouse name**: TIMESTAMP

- **Query Name attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
  - **Description**: The name of the attribute group.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Warehouse name**: QUERY_NAME or ATTRGRP

- **Object Name attribute**
  - **Description**: The name of the performance object.
  - **Type**: String
  - **Warehouse name**: OBJECT_NAME or OBJNAME

- **Object Type attribute**
  - **Description**: The type of the performance object.
  - **Type**: Integer with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
    - WMI (0)
    - PERFMON (1)
    - WMI ASSOCIATION GROUP (2)
    - JMX (3)
    - SNMP (4)
    - SHELL COMMAND (5)
    - JOINED GROUPS (6)
• CIMOM (7)
• CUSTOM (8)
• ROLLUP DATA (9)
• WMI REMOTE DATA (10)
• LOG FILE (11)
• JDBC (12)
• CONFIG DISCOVERY (13)
• NT EVENT LOG (14)
• FILTER (15)
• SNMP EVENT (16)
• PING (17)
• DIRECTOR DATA (18)
• DIRECTOR EVENT (19)
• SSH REMOTE SHELL COMMAND (20)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

OBJECT_TYPE or OBJTYPE

**Object Status attribute**

**Description**

The status of the performance object.

**Type**

Integer with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

• ACTIVE (0)
• INACTIVE (1)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

OBJECT_STATUS or OBJSTTS

**Error Code attribute**

**Description**

The error code that is associated with the query.

**Type**

Integer with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

• NO ERROR (0)
• GENERAL ERROR (1)
• OBJECT NOT FOUND (2)
• COUNTER NOT FOUND (3)
• NAMESPACE ERROR (4)
• OBJECT CURRENTLY UNAVAILABLE (5)
• COM LIBRARY INIT FAILURE (6)
• SECURITY INIT FAILURE (7)
• PROXY SECURITY FAILURE (9)
• NO INSTANCES RETURNED (10)
• ASSOCIATOR QUERY FAILED (11)
• REFERENCE QUERY FAILED (12)
• NO RESPONSE RECEIVED (13)
• CANNOT FIND JOINED QUERY (14)
• CANNOT FIND JOIN ATTRIBUTE IN QUERY 1 RESULTS (15)
• CANNOT FIND JOIN ATTRIBUTE IN QUERY 2 RESULTS (16)
• QUERY 1 NOT A SINGLETON (17)
• QUERY 2 NOT A SINGLETON (18)
• NO INSTANCES RETURNED IN QUERY 1 (19)
• NO INSTANCES RETURNED IN QUERY 2 (20)
• CANNOT FIND ROLLUP QUERY (21)
• CANNOT FIND ROLLUP ATTRIBUTE (22)
• FILE OFFLINE (23)
• NO HOSTNAME (24)
• MISSING LIBRARY (25)
• ATTRIBUTE COUNT MISMATCH (26)
• ATTRIBUTE NAME MISMATCH (27)
• COMMON DATA PROVIDER NOT STARTED (28)
• CALLBACK REGISTRATION ERROR (29)
• MDL LOAD ERROR (30)
• AUTHENTICATION FAILED (31)
• CANNOT RESOLVE HOST NAME (32)
• SUBNODE UNAVAILABLE (33)
• SUBNODE NOT FOUND IN CONFIG (34)
• ATTRIBUTE ERROR (35)
• CLASSPATH ERROR (36)
• CONNECTION FAILURE (37)
• FILTER SYNTAX ERROR (38)
• FILE NAME MISSING (39)
• SQL QUERY ERROR (40)
• SQL FILTER QUERY ERROR (41)
• SQL DB QUERY ERROR (42)
• SQL DB FILTER QUERY ERROR (43)
• PORT OPEN FAILED (44)
• ACCESS DENIED (45)
• TIMEOUT (46)
• NOT IMPLEMENTED (47)
• REQUESTED A BAD VALUE (48)
• RESPONSE TOO BIG (49)
• GENERAL RESPONSE ERROR (50)
• SCRIPT NONZERO RETURN (51)
• SCRIPT NOT FOUND (52)
• SCRIPT LAUNCH ERROR (53)
• CONF FILE DOES NOT EXIST (54)
• CONF FILE ACCESS DENIED (55)
• INVALID CONF FILE (56)
• EIF INITIALIZATION FAILED (57)
• CANNOT OPEN FORMAT FILE (58)
• FORMAT FILE SYNTAX ERROR (59)
• REMOTE HOST UNAVAILABLE (60)
• EVENT LOG DOES NOT EXIST (61)
• PING FILE DOES NOT EXIST (62)
• NO PING DEVICE FILES (63)
• PING DEVICE LIST FILE MISSING (64)
• SNMP MISSING PASSWORD (65)
• DISABLED (66)
• URLS FILE NOT FOUND (67)
• XML PARSE ERROR (68)
• NOT INITIALIZED (69)
• ICMP SOCKETS FAILED (70)
• DUPLICATE CONF FILE (71)
Physical Memory attribute group
This attribute group contains information about the physical memory for the system.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Physical Memory attribute group:

**Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
TIMESTAMP

**Memory Size MB attribute**

**Description**
The total amount of physical memory available to this system in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEMORY_SIZE_MB or MSM

**Free Memory MB attribute**

**Description**
The amount of free (unallocated) system memory in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

FREE_MEMORY_MB or FMM

**Used Memory MB attribute**

**Description**
The amount of used (allocated) system memory in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

USED_MEMORY_MB or UMM

**Free Memory Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of system memory that is free (unallocated).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

FREE_MEMORY_PCT or FMP

**Used Memory Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of system memory that is used (allocated).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

USED_MEMORY_PCT or UMP

**Non Comp Memory attribute**

**Description**
The number of non-computational 4K pages resident in memory.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
NON_COMP_MEMORY or NCM

Comp Memory attribute
Description
The number of computational 4K pages resident in memory.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
COMP_MEMORY or CM

Decay Rate attribute
Description
The decay rate for repaging values per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
DECAY_RATE

Repaging Rate attribute
Description
The global repaging rate per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
REPAGING_RATE or RR

Physical Volumes attribute group
This attribute group contains physical volume information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.
Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Physical Volumes attribute group:

**Node attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**: The managed system name of the agent.
- **Type**: String
- **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
- **Warehouse name**: NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

- **Description**: The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
- **Type**: String
- **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
- **Warehouse name**: TIMESTAMP

**Name attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**: The name of the physical volume.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: NAME

**State attribute**

- **Description**: The state of the physical volume.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: STATE

**Volume Group Name attribute**

- **Description**: The name of the volume group.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: VOLUME_GROUP_NAME or VGN

**Number of Logical Volumes attribute**

- **Description**: The number of logical volumes using the physical volume.
- **Type**: Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  - Not Collected (-1)
  - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
  - Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
  - Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
**Warehouse name**
NUMBER_OF_LOGICAL_VOLUMES or NOLV

**Number of Stale Partitions attribute**

**Description**
The number of partitions not updated in a mirrored LVM environment.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
NUMBER_OF_STALE_PARTITIONS or NOSP

**Size MB attribute**

**Description**
The size of the physical volume in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
SIZE_MB

**Free MB attribute**

**Description**
The amount of available space in the physical volume in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
FREE_MB

**Used MB attribute**

**Description**
The amount of used space in the physical volume in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**USED_MB**

**Free Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of space free in the physical volume.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**FREE_PCT**

**Used Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of space used in the physical volume.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**USED_PCT**

**Unique ID attribute**

**Description**
The unique identifier for the disk (UDID).

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**

**UNIQUE_ID**

---

**Processes Detail attribute group**
This attribute group contains detailed process information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Processes Detail attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.
Warehouse name
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
TIMESTAMP

**Process Name attribute**

**Description**
Process Name.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
PROCESS_NAME or PN

**Process ID attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The process ID.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
PROCESS_ID

**Parent Process ID attribute**

**Description**
The parent process ID.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
PARENT_PROCESS_ID or PPI

**Nice attribute**

**Description**
The process nice value.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
NICE

**User Name attribute**

**Description**
The user name.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
USER_NAME

**Repage Count per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The process repage count per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
REPAGE_COUNT_PER_SEC or RCPS

**IO Page Fault per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The process page faults involving IO per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
IO_PAGE_FAULT_PER_SEC or IPFPS

**Non IO Page Fault per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The process page faults not involving IO per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
NON_IO_PAGE_FAULT_PER_SEC or NIPFPS
**Text Size attribute**

**Description**
The code size in bytes.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
TEXT_SIZE

**Resident Text Size attribute**

**Description**
The amount of resident physical memory used by process code (4K pages).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
RESIDENT_TEXT_SIZE or RTS

**Resident Data Size attribute**

**Description**
The amount of resident physical memory used by process private data (4K pages).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
RESIDENT_DATA_SIZE or RDS

**Page Space Used attribute**

**Description**
The amount of page space used by process private data (4K pages).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PAGE_SPACE_USED or PSU

Signals In per Sec attribute

Description
The number of signals received by the process per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SIGNALS_IN_PER_SEC or SIPS

Voluntary Context Switches per Sec attribute

Description
The number of voluntary context switches performed by the process per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
VOLUNTARY_CONTEXT_SWITCHES_PER_SEC or VCSPS

Process Group ID attribute

Description
The process group ID.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PROCESS_GROUP_ID or PGI

Priority attribute

Description
The process priority.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**PRIORITY**

**State attribute**

**Description**
The process state: None, Created, Dying, Stopped, Active, Swapped.

**Type**
Integer with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• None (0)
• Created (4)
• Dying (5)
• Stopped (6)
• Active (7)
• Swapped (8)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**STATE**

**Process UID attribute**

**Description**
The real user ID for the process.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**PROCESS_UID or PU**

**Thread Count attribute**

**Description**
The number of threads associated with this process.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**THREAD_COUNT or TC**

**Process Core Size attribute**

**Description**
The process core image size.
Type  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
PROCESS_CORE_SIZE or PCS

**Involuntary Context Switches Per Sec attribute**

**Description**  
The involuntary context switches by process per second.

**Type**  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
INVOLUNTARY_CONTEXT SWITCHES_PER_SEC or ICSPS

**Total CPU Time attribute**

**Description**  
The total CPU used by this process.

**Type**  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
TOTAL_CPU_TIME or TCT

**CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**  
The percentage of CPU used by this process.

**Type**  
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**  
CPU_PCT

**WPAR Name attribute**
Description
   The name of the WPAR.
Type
   String
Warehouse name
   WPAR_NAME

**WLM Name attribute**
Description
   The WLM class name to which the process belongs.
Type
   String
Warehouse name
   WLM_NAME

**Full Path attribute**
Description
   The full path of a command with options.
Type
   String
Warehouse name
   FULL_PATH

**Processes Summary attribute group**
This attribute group contains system-wide process information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Processes Summary attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**
Description
   The managed system name of the agent.
Type
   String
Source
   The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
   NODE

**Timestamp attribute**
Description
   The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
Type
   String
Source
   The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
   TIMESTAMP

**Process Context Switches per Sec attribute**
Description
   The process context switches per second.
Type
   Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
   - Not Collected (-1)
   - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PROCESS_CONTEXT_SWITCHES_PER_SEC or PCPS

**Run Queue Avg attribute**

**Description**
The average count of processes that are waiting for the CPU.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

RUN_QUEUE_AVG or RQA

**Swap Queue Avg attribute**

**Description**
The average count of processes waiting to be paged in.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

SWAP_QUEUE_AVG or SQA

**Kern Procs Created per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of kernel process creations per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

KERN_PROCS_CREATED_PER_SEC or KPCPS

**Kern Procs Exit per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of kernel process exits per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
KERN_PROCS_EXIT_PER_SEC or KPEPS

**Load Avg attribute**

**Description**
The partition load average.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
LOAD_AVG

**Utilization Avg attribute**

**Description**
The partition utilization average.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
UTILIZATION_AVG or UA

**Total Num Processes attribute**

**Description**
The number of processes.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
TOTAL_NUM_PROCESSES or TNP

**Quality Of Service attribute group**
This attribute group contains networking quality of service information.
**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Quality Of Service attribute group:

**Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.
- **Description**
  The managed system name of the agent.
- **Type**
  String
- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is the agent.
- **Warehouse name**
  NODE

**Timestamp attribute**
- **Description**
  The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
- **Type**
  String
- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is the agent.
- **Warehouse name**
  TIMESTAMP

**Policy Rule Priority attribute**
- **Description**
  The Policy Rule Priority number.
- **Type**
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  - Not Collected (-1)
  - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
  - Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
  Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
- **Warehouse name**
  POLICY_RULE_PRIORITY or PRP

**Protocol attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.
- **Description**
  The protocol to which this rule applies (TCP or UDP).
- **Type**
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  - Not Collected (-1)
  - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
  - Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
  - ICMP (1)
  - IGMP (2)
  - TCP (6)
  - UDP (17)
  Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
- **Warehouse name**
  PROTOCOL
**Source IP Addr start attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The start of the Source IP Address range for this rule.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
SOURCE_IP_ADDR_START or SIAS

**Source IP Addr end attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The end of the Source IP Address range for this rule.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
SOURCE_IP_ADDR_END or SIAE

**Dest IP Addr start attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The start of the Destination IP Address range for this rule.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
DEST_IP_ADDR_START or DIAS

**Dest IP Addr end attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The end of the Destination IP Address range for this rule.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
DEST_IP_ADDR_END or DIAE

**Source Port start attribute**

**Description**
The start of the source port range for this rule.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- ANY PORT (-2)
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
SOURCE_PORT_START or SPS

**Source Port end attribute**

**Description**
The end of the source port range for this rule.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- ANY PORT (-2)
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warehouse name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOURCE_PORT_END or SPE</td>
<td>Dest Port start attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>The start of the destination port range for this rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ANY PORT (-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEST_PORT_START or DPS</td>
<td>Dest Port end attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>The end of the destination port range for this rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ANY PORT (-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEST_PORT_END or DPE</td>
<td>Service Class attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>The service class (Integrated Services Controlled Load, Integrated Services Guaranteed Rate, or Differentiated Services).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Integer with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Not Collected (-1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Integrated Services Controlled Load (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Integrated Services Guaranteed Rate (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Differentiated Services (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICE_CLASS or SC</td>
<td>Peak Rate attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>The highest allowed rate (bytes/second).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Type
  String
Warehouse name
  PEAK_RATE

Average Rate attribute
  Description
  The average allowed rate (bytes/second).
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  AVERAGE_RATE or AR

Bucket Depth attribute
  Description
  The bucket depth for the profile.
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  BUCKET_DEPTH or BD

Guaranteed Rate attribute
  Description
  The guaranteed rate for the policy (only applicable if Service_Class is 'Integrated Services Guaranteed Rate').
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  GUARANTEED_RATE or GR

Slack Term attribute
  Description
  The Slack_Term for the policy (only applicable if Service_Class is 'Integrated Services Guaranteed Rate').
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  SLACK_TERM

TOS In attribute
  Description
  The outgoing TOS (compliant) (Differentiated Services Only).
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  TOS_IN

TOS Out attribute
  Description
  The outgoing TOS (non-compliant) (Differentiated Services Only).
  Type
  String
Warehouse name
  TOS_OUT

Max Packet Size attribute
  Description
  Do not apply this rule to packets larger than this size.
  Type
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  • Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
MAX_PACKET_SIZE or MPS

Min Packet Size attribute

Description
Do not apply this rule to packets smaller than this size.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
MIN_PACKET_SIZE or MPS0

Num Connections attribute

Description
The total number of connections for this profile.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
NUM_CONNECTIONS or NC

Bytes Xmitted attribute

Description
The total number of bytes transmitted.

Type
String

Warehouse name
BYTES_XMITTED or BX

Packets Xmitted attribute

Description
The total number of packets transmitted.

Type
String

Warehouse name
PACKETS_XMITTED or PX

In Profile Bytes Xmitted attribute

Description
The total number of in-profile bytes transmitted.

Type
String
**Security States attribute group**
This attribute group contains general VIOS security information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Security States attribute group:

**Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.
- **Description**
  - The managed system name of the agent.
- **Type**
  - String
- **Source**
  - The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
- NODE

**Timestamp attribute**
- **Description**
  - The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
- **Type**
  - String
- **Source**
  - The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
- TIMESTAMP

**Security Level attribute**
- **Description**
  - The security level settings.
- **Type**
  - String
- **Source**
  - The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
- SECURITY_LEVEL or SL

**User Authentication attribute**
- **Description**
  - The user authentication method.
- **Type**
  - String
- **Source**
  - The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
- USER_AUTHENTICATION or UA

**Firewall attribute**
- **Description**
  - Indicates firewall status: on or off.
Shared Ethernet Adapter attribute group

This attribute group provides shared ethernet adapter information.

**Historical group**

This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**

The following list contains information about each attribute in the Shared Ethernet Adapter attribute group:

- **Node attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
  
  **Description**
  
  The managed system name of the agent.

  **Type**
  
  String

  **Source**
  
  The source for this attribute is the agent.

  **Warehouse name**
  
  NODE

- **Timestamp attribute**
  
  **Description**
  
  The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

  **Type**
  
  String

  **Source**
  
  The source for this attribute is the agent.

  **Warehouse name**
  
  TIMESTAMP

- **Device Name attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
  
  **Description**
  
  The device name for the shared ethernet adapter

  **Type**
  
  String

  **Warehouse name**
  
  DEVICE_NAME or DN

- **MAC Address attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
  
  **Description**
  
  The MAC address of the adapter.

  **Type**
  
  String

  **Warehouse name**
  
  MAC_ADDRESS or MA

- **VLAN attribute**
  
  **Description**
  
  The Virtual LAN ID.

  **Type**
  
  String

  **Warehouse name**
  
  VLAN

- **VLAN Priority attribute**
Description
the Virtual LAN priority if VLAN is configured.

Type
String

Warehouse name
VLAN_PRIORITY or VP

Hostname attribute
Description
The host name that uses the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
HOSTNAME

IP Address attribute
Description
The IP address of the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
IP_ADDRESS

Packets Sent attribute
Description
The number of packets sent on the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
PACKETS_SENT or PS

Bytes Sent attribute
Description
The number of bytes sent on the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
BYTES_SENT

Packets Received attribute
Description
The number of packets received on the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
PACKETS_RECEIVED or PR

Bytes Received attribute
Description
The number of bytes received on the adapter.

Type
String

Warehouse name
BYTES_RECEIVED or BR

Storage Mappings attribute group
This attribute group contains the VIOS storage device to VIOS client mapping information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.
Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Storage Mappings attribute group:

**Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
TIMESTAMP

**VIOS Name attribute**

**Description**
The partition name of the VIOS from the HMC profile.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
VIOS_NAME

**Hostname attribute**

**Description**
The VIOS host name.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
HOSTNAME

**IP Address attribute**

**Description**
The VIOS IP address.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
IP_ADDRESS

**Partition ID attribute**

**Description**
The partition ID of the VIOS.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Warehouse name
PARTITION_ID or PI

VSSA Slot attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The Virtual SCSI Server Adapter slot number.
Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
VSSA_SLOT

VSSA Name attribute
Description
The Virtual SCSI Server Adapter name on the VIOS (for example, vhost0).
Type
String

Warehouse name
VSSA_NAME

VTD Name attribute
Description
The Virtual Target Device name.
Type
String

Warehouse name
VTD_NAME

VIOS Physical Adapter attribute
Description
The VIOS physical adapter that is being used to access disks.
Type
String

Warehouse name
VIOS_PHYSICAL_ADAPTER or VPA

Disk attribute
Description
The SCSI disk or SAN disk that is attached to the server physical adapter.
Type
String

Warehouse name
DISK

LV Name attribute
Description
The name of the Logical Volume that has been created on disk for assigning as a virtual disk to the client partition.
Type
String

Warehouse name
LV_NAME

LUN ID attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The LUN ID of the virtual disk that is assigned to the client partition.
Type
String
Warehouse name
LUN_ID

Client Partition Name attribute
Description
The client partition name from the HMC profile.

Type
String
Warehouse name
CLIENT_PARTITION_NAME or CPN

Client Hostname attribute
Description
The client partition host name.

Type
String
Warehouse name
CLIENT_HOSTNAME or CH

Client IP Address attribute
Description
The client partition IP address.

Type
String
Warehouse name
CLIENT_IP_ADDRESS or CIA

Client Partition ID attribute
Description
The client partition ID from the HMC profile.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
CLIENT_PARTITION_ID or CPI

Client Partition State attribute
Description
The activation state of the client partition.

Type
String
Warehouse name
CLIENT_PARTITION_STATE or CPS

VSCA Slot attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.
Description
The Virtual SCSI Client Adapter slot number from the HMC profile.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
VSCA_SLOT

**VTD Transfers per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of transfers per second that are issued to the Virtual Target Device. A transfer is of indeterminate size.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
VTD_TRANSFERS_PER_SEC or VTPS

**VTD Reads per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The total number of reads per second from the Virtual Target Device.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
VTD_READS_PER_SEC or VRPS

**VTD Writes per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The total number of writes per second to the Virtual Target Device.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
VTD_WRITES_PER_SEC or VWPS

**VTD Spans Multiple Disks attribute**
**Description**
Value is true if the VTD is mapped to multiple Disks. Value is false if the logical volume associated with the VTD is mapped to one disk.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
VTD_SPANS_MULTIPLE_DISKS or VSMD

**Disk Transfers per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The number of transfers per second that are issued to the disk. A transfer is of indeterminate size.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DISK_TRANSFERS_PER_SEC or DTPS

**Disk Reads per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The total number of reads per second from the disk.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DISK_READS_PER_SEC or DRPS

**Disk Writes per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The total number of writes per second to the disk.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DISK_WRITES_PER_SEC or DWPS

**Disk Transfers Sec Pct attribute**
**Description**
The percentage of transfers per second contributed by the Virtual Target Device to the total amount of transfers per second issued to the disk.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DISK_TRANSFERS_SEC_PCT or DTSP

---

**Disk Reads per Sec Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of KBs read per second from the disk contributed by the Virtual Target Device.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DISK_READS_PER_SEC_PCT or DRPSP

---

**Disk Writes per Sec Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of KBs written per second to the disk contributed by the Virtual Target Device.

**Type**
Real number (32-bit gauge) with one decimal places of precision with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-10)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DISK_WRITES_PER_SEC_PCT or DWPSM

---

**Client Device Name attribute**

**Description**
The client device name or names connected through this virtual device. This metric is unavailable for IVM systems.

**Type**
String
System Call attribute group
This attribute group contains system call rate information.

Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the System Call attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The managed system name of the agent.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute

Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Num Syscalls per Sec attribute

Description
The total system calls per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
NUM_SYSCALLS_PER_SEC or NSPS

Reads per Sec attribute

Description
The read system calls per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
**Warehouse name**

READS_PER_SEC or RPS

**Writes per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The write system calls per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

WRITES_PER_SEC or WPS

**Forks per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The fork system calls per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

FORKS_PER_SEC or FPS

**Execs per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The exec system calls per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

EXECS_PER_SEC or EPS

**System IO attribute group**

This attribute group contains information related to System IO.

**Historical group**

This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the System IO attribute group:

**Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.
Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute
Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Syscall Read Chars per Sec attribute
Description
KBs read through the read sys call per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SYSCALL_READCHARS_PER_SEC or SRCPS

Syscall Write Chars per Sec attribute
Description
The KBs written through the write sys call per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
SYSCALL_WRITECHARS_PER_SEC or SWCPS

Logical Bk Buffer Cache Reads per Sec attribute
Description
The logical reads from a block device through the buffer cache per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
• Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

LOGICAL_BLK_BUFFER_CACHE_READS_PER_SEC or LBBCRPS

**Logical Blk Buffer Cache Reads per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The logical writes to a block device through the buffer cache per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

LOGICAL_BLK_BUFFER_CACHE_WRITES_PER_SEC or LBBCWPS

**Phys Blk Buffer Cache Reads per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The physical 4K reads from a block device to the buffer cache per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PHYS_BLK_BUFFER_CACHE_READS_PER_SEC or PBCRPS

**Phys Blk Buffer Cache Writes per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The physical 4K writes to a block device from the buffer cache per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PHYS_BLK_BUFFER_CACHE_WRITES_PER_SEC or PBCWPS

**Phys Raw Reads per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The physical reads directly from a raw device per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
PHYS_RAW_READS_PER_SEC or PRRPS

**Phys Raw Writes per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The physical writes directly to a raw device per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
PHYS_RAW_WRITES_PER_SEC or PRWPS

**TADDM attribute group**
This attribute group contains the CEC Identification information needed by the TADDM application.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the TADDM attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
TIMESTAMP

**CEC Mfg attribute**

**Description**
The name of the CEC manufacturer (IBM).

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
CEC_MFG
**CEC Model attribute**

**Description**
The CEC system model number.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
CEC_MODEL

**CEC SN attribute**

**Description**
The CEC system serial number.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
CEC_SN

**LPAR Num attribute**

**Description**
The LPAR identification number.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Source**
The source for this attribute is Script data.

**Warehouse name**
LPAR_NUM

**TCP attribute group**

This attribute group contains system-wide TCP networking information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the TCP attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String
Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Connections Initiated per Sec attribute

Description
The TCP connections initiated per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
CONNECTIONS_INITIATED_PER_SEC or CIPS

Connections Established per Sec attribute

Description
The TCP connections established per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
CONNECTIONS_ESTABLISHED_PER_SEC or CEPS

Connections Closed per Sec attribute

Description
The TCP connections closed per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
CONNECTIONS_CLOSED_PER_SEC or CCPS

Total Packets Sent per Sec attribute

Description
The TCP packets sent per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
TOTAL_PACKETS_SENT_PER_SEC or TPSPS

**Data Packets Sent per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The TCP data packets sent per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DATA_PACKETS_SENT_PER_SEC or DPSPS

**Data Sent KB per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The TCP data KBs sent per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DATA_SENT_KB_PER_SEC or DSKPS

**Data Pkt Retransmitted per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The TCP data packets retransmitted per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DATA_PKT_RETRANSMITTED_PER_SEC or DPRPS

**Ack Only Pkt Sent per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The TCP ack-only packets sent per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

ACK_ONLY_PKT_SENT_PER_SEC or AOPSPS

**Total Packets Received per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The TCP total packets received per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
TOTAL_PACKETS_RECEIVED_PER_SEC or TPRPS

**Ack Pkt Received per Sec attribute**

**Description**
The TCP ack packets received per second.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ACK_PKT_RECEIVED_PER_SEC or APRPS

**Top 50 CPU Processes attribute group**

This attribute group contains the processes that are the top 50 CPU users.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Top 50 CPU Processes attribute group:

**Node attribute:** This attribute is a key attribute.

**Description**
The managed system name of the agent.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
NODE
**Timestamp attribute**

**Description**
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

**Type**
String

**Source**
The source for this attribute is the agent.

**Warehouse name**
TIMESTAMP

---

**Name attribute**

**Description**
The process name.

**Type**
String

**Warehouse name**
NAME

---

**ID attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

**Description**
The process identification number.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
ID

---

**CPU Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of CPU utilized by the process.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
CPU_PCT

---

**Memory KB attribute**

**Description**
The amount of memory utilized by the process in KB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEMORY_KB

**Owner attribute**
- **Description**: The system user name that owns the process.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: OWNER

**Full Path attribute**
- **Description**: The full path of a command with options.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: FULL_PATH

### Top 50 Memory Processes attribute group

This attribute group contains the processes that are the top 50 memory users.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Top 50 Memory Processes attribute group:

**Node attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
- **Description**: The managed system name of the agent.
- **Type**: String
- **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
- **Warehouse name**: NODE

**Timestamp attribute**
- **Description**: The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
- **Type**: String
- **Source**: The source for this attribute is the agent.
- **Warehouse name**: TIMESTAMP

**Name attribute**
- **Description**: The process name.
- **Type**: String
- **Warehouse name**: NAME

**ID attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.
- **Description**: The process identification number.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CPU Pct attribute | The percentage of CPU utilized by the process. | Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:  
• Not Collected (-1)  
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)  
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)  
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. |
| Memory KB attribute | The amount of memory utilized by the process in KB. | Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:  
• Not Collected (-1)  
• Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)  
• Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)  
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. |
| Owner attribute | The system user name that owns the process. | String                                                                |
| Full Path attribute | The full path of a command with options. | String                                                                |
Virtual Memory Management attribute group

This attribute group contains information about virtual memory management for the system.

Historical group

This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions

The following list contains information about each attribute in the Virtual Memory Management attribute group:

Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.

Description
The managed system name of the agent.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
NODE

Timestamp attribute

Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

Type
String

Source
The source for this attribute is the agent.

Warehouse name
TIMESTAMP

Pages Read per Sec attribute

Description
The number of 4K pages read by VMM per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PAGES_READ_PER_SEC or PRPS

Pages Written per Sec attribute

Description
The number of 4K pages written by VMM per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Warehouse name
PAGES_WRITTEN_PER_SEC or PWPS

Paging Space Read per Sec attribute

Description
The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
**Description**

The number of 4K pages read from paging space by VMM per second.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PAGING_SPACE_READ_PER_SEC or PSRPS

---

**Paging Space Written per Sec attribute**

**Description**

The number of 4K pages written to paging space by VMM per second.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PAGING_SPACE_WRITTEN_PER_SEC or PSWPS

---

**Zero Fill per Sec attribute**

**Description**

The page faults satisfied by zero-filling memory frames per second.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

ZERO_FILL_PER_SEC or ZFPS

---

**Pagein Wait per Sec attribute**

**Description**

The process waits because of page-ins per second.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
warehouse name PAGEIN_WAIT_PER_SEC or PWPS

Page Fault per Sec attribute

Description
The total page faults per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

warehouse name PAGE_FAULT_PER_SEC or PFPS

Page Reclaim per Sec attribute

Description
The page faults satisfied by page reclaims per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

warehouse name PAGE_RECLAIM_PER_SEC or PRPS

Steals per Sec attribute

Description
The physical memory 4K frames stolen by VMM per second.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

warehouse name STEALS_PER_SEC or SPS

Memory Not Pinned attribute

Description
The number of 4K memory pages that are not pinned.

Type
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

MEMORY_NOT_PINNED or MNP

**Comp Repage Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of repage requests coming from computational segments.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

COMP_REPAGE_PCT or CRP

**Noncomp Repage Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of repage requests coming from non-computational segments.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

NONCOMP_REPAGE_PCT or NRP

**Pending Client Pageout attribute**

**Description**
Total number of client (remote file) page replacement page-outs pending.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

PENDING_CLIENT_PAGEOUT or PCP

---

**Volume Groups attribute group**

This attribute group contains volume group information.

**Historical group**
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

**Attribute descriptions**
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Volume Groups attribute group:
**Node attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**
  The managed system name of the agent.
- **Type**
  String
- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is the agent.
- **Warehouse name**
  NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

- **Description**
  The local time at the agent when the data was collected.
- **Type**
  String
- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is the agent.
- **Warehouse name**
  TIMESTAMP

**Name attribute**: This attribute is a key attribute.

- **Description**
  The name of the volume group.
- **Type**
  String
- **Warehouse name**
  NAME

**State attribute**

- **Description**
  The state of the volume group.
- **Type**
  String
- **Warehouse name**
  STATE

**Number of Logical Volumes attribute**

- **Description**
  The number of logical volumes currently in the volume group.
- **Type**
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  - Not Collected (-1)
  - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
  - Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
  Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
- **Warehouse name**
  NUMBER_OF_LOGICAL_VOLUMES or NOLV

**Number of Physical Volumes attribute**

- **Description**
  The total number of physical volumes within the volume group.
- **Type**
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  - Not Collected (-1)
  - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of Active Physical Volumes</td>
<td>The number of physical volumes that are currently active.</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Stale Physical Volumes</td>
<td>The number of physical volumes that are not current.</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size MB</td>
<td>The size of the volume group in MB.</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free MB</td>
<td>The amount of available space in the volume group in MB.</td>
<td>Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
FREE_MB

**Used MB attribute**

**Description**
The amount of used space in the volume group in MB.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
USED_MB

**Free Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of space free in the volume group.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
FREE_PCT

**Used Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of space used in the volume group.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
USED_PCT

**Workload Manager attribute group**

This attribute group contains workload manager (WLM) class information.
Historical group
This attribute group is eligible for use with Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Attribute descriptions
The following list contains information about each attribute in the Workload Manager attribute group:

**Node attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

- **Description**
  The managed system name of the agent.

- **Type**
  String

- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is the agent.

- **Warehouse name**
  NODE

**Timestamp attribute**

- **Description**
  The local time at the agent when the data was collected.

- **Type**
  String

- **Source**
  The source for this attribute is the agent.

- **Warehouse name**
  TIMESTAMP

**Class Name attribute: This attribute is a key attribute.**

- **Description**
  The name of the WLM class. A class is a collection of processes (jobs) with a single set of resource limits applied to it.

- **Type**
  String

- **Warehouse name**
  CLASS_NAME

**Tier Num attribute**

- **Description**
  The tier number (0 - 9) to which the WLM class belongs. This number defines the relative priority of a class (0 is high, 9 is low).

- **Type**
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  - Not Collected (-1)
  - Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
  - Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
  Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

- **Warehouse name**
  TIER_NUM

**CPU Consumed Pct attribute**

- **Description**
  The percentage of the total CPU consumed within an interval by all threads in the class (total CPU for class/total CPU available).

- **Type**
  Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
  - Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**CPU_CONSUMED_PCT or CCP**

**CPU Desired Pct attribute**

**Description**
The desired percentage of CPU resources to allocate to the class.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**CPU_DESIRED_PCT or CDP**

**CPU total attribute**

**Description**
The sum of all CPU cycles consumed by all threads in the class.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**CPU_TOTAL**

**CPU shares attribute**

**Description**
The number of CPU shares to be allocated to the class (1 - 65535).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

**CPU_SHARES**

**CPU min attribute**

**Description**
The minimum percentage of CPU that must be made available when requested.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
- **CPU_MIN**

**CPU Soft Max attribute**

**Description**
The maximum percentage of CPU that can be made available to the class when there is CPU contention.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
- **CPU_SOFT_MAX or CSM**

**CPU Hard Max attribute**

**Description**
The maximum percentage of CPU that can be available to the class when there is no CPU contention.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
- **CPU_HARD_MAX or CHM**

**Mem Consumed Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of total memory consumed within an interval by all threads in the class.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
- **MEM_CONSUMED_PCT or MCP**
Mem Desired Pct attribute

**Description**
The desired percentage of memory resources to allocate to the class.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEM_DESIRED_PCT or MDP

Mem total attribute

**Description**
The sum of all memory consumed by all threads in the class.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEM_TOTAL

Mem shares attribute

**Description**
The number of memory shares to be allocated to the class (1 - 65535).

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEM_SHARES

Mem min attribute

**Description**
The minimum percentage of memory that must be made available when requested.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)
Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEM_MIN

**Mem Soft Max attribute**

**Description**
The maximum percentage of memory that can be made available to the class when there is memory contention.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEM_SOFT_MAX or MSM

**Mem Hard Max attribute**

**Description**
The maximum percentage of memory that can be available to the class when there is no memory contention.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
MEM_HARD_MAX or MHM

**Disk Consumed Pct attribute**

**Description**
The percentage of total disk resources consumed within an interval by all threads in the class.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:
- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**
DISK_CONSUMED_PCT or DCP

**Disk Desired Pct attribute**

**Description**
The desired percentage of disk resources to allocate to the class.

**Type**
Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the
Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

- DISK_DESIRED_PCT or DDP

**Disk total attribute**

**Description**

The sum of all disk resources consumed by all threads in the class.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

- DISK_TOTAL

**Disk shares attribute**

**Description**

The number of disk shares to be allocated to the class (1 - 65535).

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

- DISK_SHARES or DS

**Disk min attribute**

**Description**

The minimum percentage of disk resource that must be made available when requested.

**Type**

Integer (32-bit gauge) with enumerated values. The strings are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. The warehouse and queries return the values that are shown in parentheses. The following values are defined:

- Not Collected (-1)
- Value Exceeds Minimum (-2147483648)
- Value Exceeds Maximum (2147483647)

Any other value is the value that is returned by the agent in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

**Warehouse name**

- DISK_MIN

**Disk Soft Max attribute**
Disk capacity planning for historical data

Disk capacity planning for a monitoring agent is a prediction of the amount of disk space to be consumed by the historical data in each attribute group that is collecting historical data. Required disk storage is an important factor when you are defining data collection rules and your strategy for historical data collection.

The Capacity planning for historical data table provides the following information, which is required to calculate disk space for this monitoring agent:

Table | Table name as it is displayed in the warehouse database, if the attribute group is configured to be written to the warehouse. The table name listed here corresponds to the table name in “Attribute groups for the monitoring agent” on page 25.

Attribute group | Name of the attribute group that is used to create the table in the warehouse database if it is short enough to fit in the table naming constraints of the database that is being used for the warehouse. The attribute group name listed here corresponds to the Warehouse table name in “Attribute groups for the monitoring agent” on page 25.

Bytes per row (agent) | Estimate of the record length for each row or instance that is written to the agent disk for historical data collection. This estimate can be used for agent disk space planning purposes.

Database bytes per row (warehouse) | Estimate of the record length for detailed records that are written to the warehouse database, if the attribute group is configured to be written to the warehouse. Detailed records are records that
have been uploaded from the agent for long-term historical data collection. This estimate can be used for warehouse disk-space planning purposes.

**Aggregate bytes per row (warehouse)**

Estimate of the record length for aggregate records that are written to the warehouse database, if the attribute group is configured to be written to the warehouse. Aggregate records are created by the Summarization agent for attribute groups that have been configured for summarization. This estimate can be used for warehouse disk-space planning purposes.

In addition to the information in the tables, you must know the number of rows of data that you plan to collect. An attribute group can have single or multiple rows of data, depending on the application environment that is being monitored. For example, if your attribute group monitors each processor in your computer and you have a dual processor computer, the number of rows is two.

*Table 1. Capacity planning for historical data logged by the VIOS Premium agent*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Attribute group</th>
<th>Bytes per row (agent)</th>
<th>Database bytes per row (warehouse)</th>
<th>Aggregate bytes per row (warehouse)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KVA50ACTIV</td>
<td>KVA_ACTIVE_USERS</td>
<td>1708</td>
<td>1720</td>
<td>1757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA53MPOOL</td>
<td>KVA_AMS_POOL</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA08CAPAB</td>
<td>KVA_CAPABILITIES</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA17CPUDE</td>
<td>KVA_CPU_DETAIL</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>1546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA16CPUSU</td>
<td>KVA_CPU_SUMMARY</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA49DEFIN</td>
<td>KVA_DEFINED_USERS</td>
<td>1664</td>
<td>1673</td>
<td>1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA51DEVIC</td>
<td>KVA_DEVICES</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA34DISKS</td>
<td>KVA_DISKS</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVAFC_STAT</td>
<td>KVA_FC_STATS</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>1568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA38FILES</td>
<td>KVA_FILE_SYSTEMS</td>
<td>1056</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA06FIREW</td>
<td>KVA_FIREWALL</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA44INTER</td>
<td>KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_DETAIL</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA43INTER</td>
<td>KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_SUMMARY</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA22LOGIC</td>
<td>KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>1251</td>
<td>3061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA37LOGIC</td>
<td>KVA_LOGICAL_VOLUMES</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>1238</td>
<td>1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA52MPIOA</td>
<td>KVA_MPIO_ATTRIBUTES</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA51MPIOA</td>
<td>KVA_MPIO_STATUS</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA42NETWO</td>
<td>KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1085</td>
<td>2889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA41NETWO</td>
<td>KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_TOTALS</td>
<td>4036</td>
<td>4086</td>
<td>4123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA40NETWO</td>
<td>KVA_NETWORK_INTERFACES</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1563</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA03NETWO</td>
<td>KVA_NETWORK_MAPPINGS</td>
<td>2316</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td>2611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA24NIMRE</td>
<td>KVA_NIM_RESOURCES</td>
<td>2284</td>
<td>2295</td>
<td>2332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA56NPIVF</td>
<td>KVA_NPIV_FCP</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA55NPIVF</td>
<td>KVA_NPIV_MAPPINGS</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>684</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA21PAGIN</td>
<td>KVA_PAGING_SPACE</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVAPOBJST</td>
<td>KVA_PERFORMANCE_OBJECT_STATUS</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA27PHYSI</td>
<td>KVA_PHYSICAL_MEMORY</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA35PHYSI</td>
<td>KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1. Capacity planning for historical data logged by the VIOS Premium agent  (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Attribute group</th>
<th>Bytes per row (agent)</th>
<th>Database bytes per row (warehouse)</th>
<th>Aggregate bytes per row (warehouse)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KVA32PROCE</td>
<td>KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL</td>
<td>2760</td>
<td>2790</td>
<td>3568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA31PROCE</td>
<td>KVA_PROCESSES_SUMMARY</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA54QOS</td>
<td>KVA_QUALITY_OF_SERVICE</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA05SECUR</td>
<td>KVA_SECURITY_STATES</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA53SEA</td>
<td>KVA_SHAREDETHERNET_ADAPTER</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA02STORA</td>
<td>KVA_STORAGE_MAPPINGS</td>
<td>2964</td>
<td>3104</td>
<td>3678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA20SYSTE</td>
<td>KVA_SYSTEM_CALL</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA19SYSTE</td>
<td>KVA_SYSTEM_IO</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA56TADDM</td>
<td>KVA_TADDM</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA45TCP</td>
<td>KVA_TCP</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA10TOP50</td>
<td>KVA_TOP_50_CPU_PROCESSES</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>2498</td>
<td>2613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA11TOP50</td>
<td>KVA_TOP_50_MEMORY_PROCESSES</td>
<td>2488</td>
<td>2498</td>
<td>2613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA28VIRTU</td>
<td>KVA_VIRTUAL_MEMORY_MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA36VOLUM</td>
<td>KVA_VOLUME_GROUPS</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KVA23WORKL</td>
<td>KVA_WORKLOAD_MANAGER</td>
<td>932</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about historical data collection, see “Managing historical data” in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide.
Chapter 5. Situations reference

A situation is a logical expression involving one or more system conditions. Situations are used to monitor the condition of systems in your network. You can manage situations from the Tivoli Enterprise Portal by using the Situation Editor or from the command-line interface using the tacmd commands for situations. You can manage private situations in the private configuration XML file.

About situations

The monitoring agents that you use to monitor your system environment include a set of predefined situations that you can use as-is. You can also create new situations to meet your requirements.

Predefined situations contain attributes that check for system conditions common to many enterprises. Using predefined situations can improve the speed with which you can begin using the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent. You can change the conditions or values being monitored by a predefined situation to the conditions or values best suited to your enterprise.

You can display predefined situations and create your own situations using the Situation editor. The Situation editor initially lists the situations associated with the Navigator item that you selected. When you click a situation name or create a situation, a panel opens with the following tabs:

Formula
   Formula describing the condition being tested.

Distribution
   List of managed systems (operating systems, subsystems, or applications) to which the situation can be distributed. All the VIOS Premium agent managed systems are assigned by default.

Expert advice
   Comments and instructions to be read in the event workspace.

Action
   Command to be sent to the system.

EIF
   Customize forwarding of the event to an Event Integration Facility receiver. (Available when the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server is configured to forward events.)

Until
   Options to close the event after a period of time, or when another situation becomes true.

Additional information about situations

The Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide contains more information about predefined and custom situations and how to use them to respond to alerts.

For a list of the predefined situations and information about each individual situation for this monitoring agent, see "Predefined situations."

Predefined situations

The monitoring agent contains predefined situations, which are organized by Navigator item.

- VIOS Premium
  - Not applicable
- Memory
  - KVA_memrepage_Info
- KVA_vmm_pginwait_Info
- KVA_vmm_pgfault_Info
- KVA_vmm_pgreclm_Info
- KVA_vmm_unpin_low_Warn
- KVA_vmm_pgout_pend_Info

• Networking
  - KVA_Pkts_Sent_Errors_Info
  - KVA_Sent_Pkts_Dropped_Info
  - KVA_Pkts_Recv_Errors_Info
  - KVA_Bad_Pkts_Recvd_Info
  - KVA_Recv_pkts_dropped_Info
  - KVA_Qoverflow_Info
  - KVA_Real_Pkts_Dropped_Info
  - KVA_Virtual_Pkts_Dropped_Info
  - KVA_Output_Pkts_Dropped_Info
  - KVA_Output_Pkts_Failures_Info
  - KVA_Mem_Alloc_Failures_Warn
  - KVA_ThreadQ_Overflow_Pkts_Info
  - KVA_HA_State_Info
  - KVA_Times_Primary_Per_Sec_Info
  - KVA_Qoverflow_Info
  - KVA_Netwk_Bandwidth_High_Info
  - KVA_Media_Spd_Half_Duplex_Warn
  - KVA_perip_InputErrs_Info
  - KVA_perip_InputPkts_Drop_Info
  - KVA_perip_OutputErrs_Info
  - KVA_TCP_ConnInit_Info
  - KVA_TCP_ConnEst_Info

• Process
  - KVA_totproc_cs_Info
  - KVA_totproc_runq_avg_Info
  - KVA_totproc_load_avg_Info
  - KVA_totnum_procs_Info
  - KVA_perproc_IO_pgf_Info
  - KVA_perproc_nonIO_pgf_Info
  - KVA_perproc_memres_datasz_Info
  - KVA_perproc_memres_textsz_Info
  - KVA_perproc_mem_textsz_Info
  - KVA_perproc_vol_cs_Info

• Security
  - KVA_Firewall_Info

• Status
  - KVA_Device_Stopped_Warn

• Storage
  - KVA_Active_Disk_Pct_Info
Situation descriptions

Each situation description provides information about the situation that you can use to monitor the condition of systems in your network.

The situation descriptions provide the following information:

Description
   Information about the conditions that the situation tests.
Formula
Syntax that contains one or more logical expressions describing the conditions for the situation to monitor.

Distribution
Whether the situation is automatically distributed to instances of the agent or is available for manual distribution.

Run at startup
Whether the situation starts monitoring when the agent starts.

Sampling interval
Number of seconds that elapse between one sample of data that the monitoring agent collects for the server and the next sample.

Situation persistence
Whether the conditions specified in the situation evaluate to "true" for the defined number of occurrences in a row before the situation is raised. The default of one means that no persistence-checking takes place.

Severity
Severity of the predefined events: Warning, Informational, or Critical.

Clearing conditions
Controls when a true situation closes: after a period of time, when another situation is true, or whichever occurs first if both are selected.

VIOS Premium Navigator item
No predefined situations are included for this Navigator item.

Memory Navigator item
The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

KVA_memrepage_Info situation

Description
Physical Memory Repaging rate is high.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula
*IF VALUE KVA_PHYSICAL_MEMORY.Repaging_Rate GT 10
See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational
Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_vmm_pginwait_Info situation

Description
Virtual Memory Manager Page-In wait is higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_VIRTUAL_MEMORY_MANAGEMENT.Pagein_Wait_per_Sec *GT 1000
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_vmm/pgfault_Info situation

Description
Virtual Memory Manager Page fault rate is higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_VIRTUAL_MEMORY_MANAGEMENT.Page_Fault_per_Sec *GT 1000
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.
KVA_vmm_pgreclm_Info situation

Description
Virtual Memory Manager Page Reclaim is higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_VIRTUAL_MEMORY_MANAGEMENT.Page_Reclaim_per_Sec *GT 1000
See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_vmm_unpin_low_Warn situation

Description
Amount of pinned memory is higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_VIRTUAL_MEMORY_MANAGEMENT.Memory_Not_Pinned *LT 100
See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Warning

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_vmm_pgout_pend_Info situation
Description
Virtual Memory Manager page-outs pending higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_VIRTUAL_MEMORY_MANAGEMENT.Pending_Client_Pageout *GT 100

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

Networking Navigator item
The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

KVA_Pkts_Sent_Errors_Info situation

Description
The packets sent error rate is higher than normal.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Pkts_Sent_Errors_per_Sec *GT 10

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Sent_Pkts_Dropped_Info situation
**Description**
The rate of dropped packets is higher than normal.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

**Formula**
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Sent_Pkts_Dropped_per_Sec *GT 10
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
No

**Sampling interval**
1 minute

**Situation persistence**
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
Informational

**Clearing conditions**
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

---

**KVA_Pkts_Recv_Errors_Info situation**

**Description**
The packets received error rate is higher than normal.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

**Formula**
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Pkts_Recv_Errors_per_Sec *GT 10
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
No

**Sampling interval**
1 minute

**Situation persistence**
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
Informational

**Clearing conditions**
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

---

**KVA_Bad_Pkts_Recvd_Info situation**

**Description**
Rate at which bad packets are received is higher than normal.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

**Formula**

\[ \text{IF } \text{VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Bad_Pkts_Recvd_per_Sec} \gt 10 \]

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**

This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**

No

**Sampling interval**

1 minute

**Situation persistence**

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**

Informational

**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_Recv_pkts_dropped_Info situation**

**Description**

The rate received packets are dropped is higher than normal.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

**Formula**

\[ \text{IF } \text{VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Recv_Pkts_Dropped_per_Sec} \gt 10 \]

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**

This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**

No

**Sampling interval**

1 minute

**Situation persistence**

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**

Informational

**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_Qoverflow_Info situation**

**Description**

The transmit queue overflow rate is higher than normal.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.
**Formula**  
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Qoverflow_per_Sec *GT 10

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**  
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**  
No

**Sampling interval**  
1 minute

**Situation persistence**  
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**  
Informational

**Clearing conditions**  
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_Real_Pkts_Dropped_Info situation**

**Description**  
A shared ethernet adapter is dropping too many packets.  
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

**Formula**  
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Real_Pkts_Dropped_per_Sec *GT 100 *AND  
*SCAN KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Type *EQ 'Shared Ethernet Adapter'

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**  
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**  
No

**Sampling interval**  
1 minute

**Situation persistence**  
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**  
Informational

**Clearing conditions**  
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_Virtual_Pkts_Dropped_Info situation**

**Description**  
The virtual ethernet adapter is dropping too many packets.  
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.
Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Virtual_Pkts_Dropped_per_Sec *GT 100 *AND
*SCAN KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Type *EQ 'Shared Ethernet Adapter'
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in
this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be
ture is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Output_Pkts_Dropped_Info situation

Description
Shared ethernet adapter drops packets because of bad VLAN tags.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Output_Pkts_Dropped_per_Sec *GT 100 *AND
*SCAN KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Type *EQ 'Shared Ethernet Adapter'
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in
this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be
ture is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Output_Pkts_Failures_Info situation

Description
Packets are being dropped because of underlying device errors.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.
**Formula**

*IF* *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Output_Pkts_Failures_per_Sec *GT 100 *AND
*SCAN KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Type *EQ 'Shared Ethernet Adapter'*

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
- This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
- No

**Sampling interval**
- 1 minute

**Situation persistence**
- The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
- Informational

**Clearing conditions**
- The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_Mem_Alloc_Failures_Warn situation**

**Description**
- Memory allocation failure caused by insufficient network memory.
- The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

**Formula**

*IF* *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Mem_Alloc_Failures_per_Sec *GT 10 *AND
*SCAN KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Type *EQ 'Shared Ethernet Adapter'*

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
- This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
- No

**Sampling interval**
- 1 minute

**Situation persistence**
- The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
- Warning

**Clearing conditions**
- The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_ThreadQ_Overflow_Pkts_Info situation**

**Description**
- The rate packets are dropped from the thread queues is too high.
- The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.
Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.ThreadQ_Overflow_Pkts_per_Sec *GT 20 *AND
*SCAN KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Type *EQ 'Shared Ethernet Adapter'

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in
this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be
true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_HA_State_Info situation

Description
The shared ethernet adapter entered LIMBO state.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *SCAN KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.HA_State *EQ 'LIMBO' *AND *SCAN
KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Type *EQ 'Shared Ethernet Adapter'

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in
this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be
true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Times_Primary_Per_Sec_Info situation

Description
The rate the SEA was active and became idle is too high.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.
Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Times_Primary_per_Sec *GT 5 *AND *SCAN
KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Type *EQ 'Shared Ethernet Adapter'

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in
this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be
true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Qoverflow_Info situation

Description
The transmit queue overflow rate is higher than normal.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Qoverflow_per_Sec *GT 10

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in
this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be
true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Netwk_Bandwidth_High_Info situation

Description
Bandwidth utilization for the interface is higher than expected.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Bandwidth_Util_Pct *GT 60
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is automatically distributed to instances of this agent.

Run at startup
Yes

Sampling interval
10 minutes

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 3.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Media_Spd_Half_Duplex_Warn situation

Description
Media speed selected is set to half duplex.
The situation will be evaluated for each distinct value of Parent.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES.Media_Speed_Running *EQ 'Half Duplex'

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is automatically distributed to instances of this agent.

Run at startup
Yes

Sampling interval
30 seconds

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 1.

Error conditions
Warning

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_perip_InputErrs_Info situation

Description
Internet Protocol input error rate is higher than expected.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_DETAIL.Input_Errors_per_Sec *GT 100

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.
KVA_perip_InputPkts_Drop_Info situation

Description
IP input packets dropped rate is higher than expected.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_DETAIL.Input_Packets_Dropped_per_Sec *GT 100
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

KVA_perip_OutputErrs_Info situation

Description
IP output error rate is higher than expected.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_DETAIL.Output_Errors_per_Sec *GT 100
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.
Run at startup  
No

Sampling interval  
1 minute

Situation persistence  
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions  
Informational

Clearing conditions  
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_TCP_ConnInit_Info situation

Description  
Number of TCP connections initiated is high.  
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula  
*IF *VALUE KVA_TCP.Connections_Initiated_per_Sec *GT 1000

See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution  
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup  
No

Sampling interval  
1 minute

Situation persistence  
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions  
Informational

Clearing conditions  
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_TCP_ConnEst_Info situation

Description  
Number of TCP connections established is high.  
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula  
*IF *VALUE KVA_TCP.Connections_Established_per_Sec *GT 1000

See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution  
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup  
No
**Sampling interval**
1 minute

**Situation persistence**
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
Informational

**Clearing conditions**
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**Process Navigator item**
The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

**KVA_totproc_cs_Info situation**

**Description**
Number of Process Context Switches is higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

**Formula**
*IF* `VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_SUMMARY.Process_Context_Switches_per_Sec` *GT 1000

See **“Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28** for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
No

**Sampling interval**
1 minute

**Situation persistence**
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
Informational

**Clearing conditions**
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_totproc_runq_avg_Info situation**

**Description**
Process Run Queue is higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

**Formula**
*IF* `VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_SUMMARY.Run_Queue_Avg` *GT 10

See **“Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28** for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
No
Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_totproc_load_avg_Info situation
Description
Process Load Average is higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.
Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_SUMMARY.Load_Avg *GT 10
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.
Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.
Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_totnum_procs_Info situation
Description
Total number of processes is higher than expected.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.
Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_SUMMARY.Total_Num_Processes *GT 1000
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.
Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.
Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute
Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
   Informational

Clearing conditions
   The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_perproc_IO_pgf_Info situation

Description
   Process I/O page fault rate is higher than expected.
   The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the PN attribute.

Formula
   \*IF \*VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL.IO_Page_Fault_per_Sec \*GT 10
   See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
   This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
   No

Sampling interval
   1 minute

Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
   Informational

Clearing conditions
   The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_perproc_nonIO_pgf_Info situation

Description
   Process Non I/O page fault rate is higher than expected.
   The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the PN attribute.

Formula
   \*IF \*VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL.Non_IO_Page_Fault_per_Sec \*GT 100
   See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
   This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
   No

Sampling interval
   1 minute

Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.
Error conditions
   Informational

Clearing conditions
   The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_perproc_memres_datasz_Info situation

Description
   Process resident data size is larger than expected.
   The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the PN attribute.

Formula
   *IF *VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL.Resident_Data_Size *GT 100
   See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
   This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
   No

Sampling interval
   1 minute

Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
   Informational

Clearing conditions
   The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_perproc_memres_textsz_Info situation

Description
   Process resident text size is larger than expected.
   The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the PN attribute.

Formula
   *IF *VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL.Resident_Text_Size *GT 100
   See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
   This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
   No

Sampling interval
   1 minute

Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
   Informational
**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_perproc_mem_textsz_Info situation**

**Description**

Process text size is larger than expected.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the PN attribute.

**Formula**

\[ *IF *VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL.Text_Size \geq 100 \]

See [“Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28](#) for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**

This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**

No

**Sampling interval**

1 minute

**Situation persistence**

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**

Informational

**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_perproc_vol_cs_Info situation**

**Description**

Process voluntary context switches rate is higher than expected.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the PN attribute.

**Formula**

\[ *IF *VALUE KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL.Voluntary_Context_Switches_per_Sec \geq 100 \]

See [“Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28](#) for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**

This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**

No

**Sampling interval**

1 minute

**Situation persistence**

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**

Informational

**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.
Security Navigator item
The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

KVA_Firewall_Info situation

Description
The firewall on VIOS was turned off.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula
*IF *SCAN KVA_SECURITY_STATES.Firewall *NE 'ON'
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

Status Navigator item
The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

KVA_Device_Stopped_Warn situation

Description
Triggers when status of a device is not normal.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_DEVICES.State *EQ 'Stopped'
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.
Error conditions
Warning

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

Storage Navigator item
The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

KVA_Active_Disk_Pct_Info situation

Description
The percentage of time the disks are busy is higher than normal.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_DISKS.Active_Disk_Pct *GT 80
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Avg_Read_Transfer_MS_Info situation

Description
The average time it takes to complete a disk read is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_DISKS.Avg_Read_Transfer_MS *GT 5
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.
Error conditions
   Informational

Clearing conditions
   The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Read_Timeouts_Per_Sec_Info situation
   Description
   The number of disk read timeouts per sec is higher than normal.
   The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

   Formula
   *IF *VALUE KVA_DISKS.Read_Timeouts_per_Sec *GT 10
   See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

   Distribution
   This situation is available for distribution.

   Run at startup
   No

   Sampling interval
   1 minute

   Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
   Informational

Clearing conditions
   The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Failed_Read_Per_Sec_Info situation
   Description
   The number of failed disk read requests per sec is high.
   The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

   Formula
   *IF *VALUE KVA_DISKS.Failed_Read_per_Sec *GT 10
   See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

   Distribution
   This situation is available for distribution.

   Run at startup
   No

   Sampling interval
   1 minute

   Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.
Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_Avg_Write_Transfer_MS_Info situation**

**Description**
The average time it takes to complete a disk write is high.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

**Formula**
*IF *VALUE KVA_DISKS.Avg_Write_Transfer_MS *GT 5

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
No

**Sampling interval**
1 minute

**Situation persistence**
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_Write_Timeout_Per_Sec_Info situation**

**Description**
The number of disk write timeouts per sec is higher than normal.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

**Formula**
*IF *VALUE KVA_DISKS.Write_Timeout_per_Sec *GT 10

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
No

**Sampling interval**
1 minute

**Situation persistence**
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.
KVA_Failed_Writes_Per_Sec_Info situation

Description
The number of failed disk write requests per sec is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_DISKS.Failed_Writes_per_Sec *GT 10
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Avg_Req_In_WaitQ_MS_Info situation

Description
The time a disk transfer request is in the wait queue is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_DISKS.Avg_Request_In_WaitQ_MS *GT 20
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_ServiceQ_Full_Per_Sec_Info situation
The rate that the disk service queue becomes full is high. The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the NAME attribute.

Formula

*IF VALUE KVA_DISKS.ServiceQ_Full_per_Sec GT 5

See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution

This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup

No

Sampling interval

1 minute

Situation persistence

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions

Informational

Clearing conditions

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

System Navigator item

The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

KVA_PHYP_Pct_High_Info situation

Description

The percentage of time spent in the hypervisor is high. The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula

*IF VALUE KVA_CPU_SUMMARY.Time_Spent_in_Hypervisor_Pct GT 3

See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution

This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup

No

Sampling interval

30 seconds

Situation persistence

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 2.

Error conditions

Informational

Clearing conditions

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Reduced_Proc_Freq_Info situation
Description
The processor is operating at reduced frequency.
The situation will be evaluated for the table.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KPX_CPU_SUMMARY.Average_Operating_Frequency_Pct *LE 99 *AND *VALUE KPX_CPU_SUMMARY.Average_Operating_Frequency_Pct *GE 0

See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
5 minutes

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 3.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_perCPU_syscalls_Info situation

Description
Number of syscalls per CPU is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_CPU_DETAIL.Syscalls_per_Sec *GT 10000

See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_perCPU_forks_Info situation

Description
Number of forks per CPU is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

**Formula**

```plaintext
*IF *VALUE KVA_CPU_DETAIL.Forks_per_Sec *GT 1000
```

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**

This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**

No

**Sampling interval**

1 minute

**Situation persistence**

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**

Informational

**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_perCPU_execs_Info situation**

**Description**

Number of execs per CPU is high.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

**Formula**

```plaintext
*IF *VALUE KVA_CPU_DETAIL.Execs_per_Sec *GT 1000
```

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**

This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**

No

**Sampling interval**

1 minute

**Situation persistence**

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**

Informational

**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_perCPU_cs_Info situation**

**Description**

Number of context switches per CPU is high.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.
**KVA_Tot_syscalls_Info situation**

**Description**
Total number of syscalls is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

**Formula**
*IF *VALUE KVA_SYSTEM_CALL.Num_Syscalls_per_Sec *GT 10000

See [“Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28] for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
No

**Sampling interval**
1 minute

**Situation persistence**
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
Informational

**Clearing conditions**
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_Tot_forks_Info situation**

**Description**
Total number of forks is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

**Formula**
*IF *VALUE KVA_SYSTEM_CALL.Forks_per_Sec *GT 1000

See [“Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28] for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**
This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**
No

**Sampling interval**
1 minute

**Situation persistence**
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

**Error conditions**
Informational

**Clearing conditions**
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_Tot_execs_Info situation

Description
Total number of execs is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_SYSTEM_CALL.Execs_per_Sec *GT 1000
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_LPARBusy_pct_Warn situation

Description
LPAR Logical Busy percentage is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION.Busy_Pct *GT 95
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.
KVA_LPARPhysBusy_pct_Warn situation

Description
- LPAR Physical Busy percentage is high.
  - The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
- `IF *VALUE KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION.Phys_Busy_Pct *GT 95`

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
- This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
- No

Sampling interval
- 1 minute

Situation persistence
- The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
- Warning

Clearing conditions
- The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_LPARvcs_Info situation

Description
- LPAR Virtual Context Switching rate is high.
  - The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
- `IF *VALUE KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION.Virt_Context_CPU_Switches_per_Sec *GT 1000`

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
- This situation is available for distribution.
Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_LPARfreepool_Warn situation

Description
LPAR CPU free pool space is getting low.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION.Unallocated_CPU_In_Pool *LT 100

See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Warning

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_LPARPhanIntrs_Info situation

Description
Number of LPAR Phantom interrupts (not for this LPAR) is high.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION.Phantom_Interrupts *GT 100

See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No
Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_LPARentused_Info situation

Description
LPAR CPU utilization is more than its entitlement.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION.Entitlement_Pct *GT 100
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_LPARphyp_used_Info situation

Description
PHYP (hypervisor) is using more CPU than expected.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION.Time_In_Hypervisor_Pct *GT 1
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute
Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_LPAR_MaxCPUUsed_Info situation

Description
Triggers when Max_CPU_Cap_Used Pct GT 80%.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the CPU_NUMBER attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION.Max_CPU_Cap_Used_Pct *GT 80
See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No

Sampling interval
1 minute

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

Top Resources Navigator item
No predefined situations are included for this Navigator item.

User Navigator item
The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

KVA_user_acct_locked_Info situation

Description
User account is locked.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the USER_NAME attribute.

Formula
*IF *SCAN KVA_DEFINED_USERS.Account_Locked *EQ 'true'
See "Attributes in each attribute group" on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.
Run at startup
   No
Sampling interval
   1 hour
Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.
Error conditions
   Informational
Clearing conditions
   The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_user_login_retries_Info situation

Description
   User login retries is high.
   The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the USER_NAME attribute.

Formula
   *IF *VALUE KVA_DEFINED_USERS.Loginretries *GT 4
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
   This situation is available for distribution.
Run at startup
   No
Sampling interval
   1 hour
Situation persistence
   The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 5.
Error conditions
   Informational
Clearing conditions
   The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_user_idletime_Info situation

Description
   User Idle time is longer than expected.
   The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the USER_NAME attribute.

Formula
   *IF *VALUE KVA_ACTIVE_USERS.Idle_Time *GT 86400
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
   This situation is available for distribution.
Run at startup
   No
Sampling interval
1 hour

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 24.

Error conditions
Informational

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

Virtual IO Mappings Navigator item
The situation descriptions are organized by the Navigator item to which the situations are relevant.

KVA_VTD_Maps_Multi_Disks.Warn situation

Description
The Client Virtual Disk maps to multiple physical disks.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the VSSA_SLOT attribute.

Formula
*IF *SCAN KVA_STORAGE_MAPPINGS.VTD_Spans_Multiple_Disks *EQ 'true'
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is automatically distributed to instances of this agent.

Run at startup
Yes

Sampling interval
12 hours

Situation persistence
The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 1.

Error conditions
Warning

Clearing conditions
The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

KVA_NPIV_Status.Warn situation

Description
The NPIV mapping status is Not_Logged_In.
The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the PN attribute.

Formula
*IF *VALUE KVA_NPIV_MAPPINGS.Status *EQ 0
See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

Distribution
This situation is available for distribution.

Run at startup
No
**Sampling interval**

30 seconds

**Situation persistence**

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 2.

**Error conditions**

Warning

**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.

**KVA_NPIV_Avail Ports_Low_Info situation**

**Description**

Available ports to be mapped for the Fibre Channel is low.

The situation is evaluated for each distinct value of the PFCP attribute.

**Formula**

\[ *IF *VALUE KVA_NPIV_FCP.Available_Ports *LT 2 \]

See “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for descriptions of the attributes in this formula.

**Distribution**

This situation is available for distribution.

**Run at startup**

No

**Sampling interval**

30 seconds

**Situation persistence**

The number of times the conditions of the situation must occur for the situation to be true is 2.

**Error conditions**

Informational

**Clearing conditions**

The situation clears when the condition becomes false.
Chapter 6. Take Action commands reference

Take Action commands can be run from the portal client or included in a situation or a policy.

**About Take Action commands**

When included in a situation, the command runs when the situation becomes true. A Take Action command in a situation is also referred to as *reflex automation*. When you enable a Take Action command in a situation, you automate a response to system conditions. For example, you can use a Take Action command to send a command to restart a process on the managed system or to send a text message to a cell phone.

In advanced automation, policies are used to take actions, schedule work, and automate manual tasks. A policy comprises a series of automated steps called activities that are connected to create a workflow. After an activity is completed, the Tivoli Enterprise Portal receives return-code feedback, and advanced automation logic responds with subsequent activities that are prescribed by the feedback.

A basic Take Action command shows the return code of the operation in a message box that is displayed after the action is completed or in a log file. After you close this window, no further information is available for this action.

**Additional information about Take Action commands**

For more information about working with Take Action commands, see “Take Action commands” in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide.

**Predefined Take Action commands**

Not all agents have predefined Take Action commands. But you can create Take Action commands for any agent.

The IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent does not provide predefined Take Action commands.
Chapter 7. Policies reference

Policies are used as an advanced automation technique for implementing more complex workflow strategies than you can create through simple automation. All agents do not provide predefined policies, but you can create policies for any agent.

A policy is a set of automated system processes that can take actions, schedule work for users, or automate manual tasks. You use the Workflow Editor to design policies. You control the order in which the policy executes a series of automated steps, which are also called activities. Policies are connected to create a workflow. After an activity is completed, the Tivoli Enterprise Portal receives return-code feedback, and advanced automation logic responds with subsequent activities prescribed by the feedback.

For more information about working with policies, see “Automation with policies” in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide.

For information about using the Workflow Editor, see the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide or the Tivoli Enterprise Portal online help.

Predefined policies

Not all agents have predefined policies. But you can create policies for any agent.

The IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent does not provide predefined policies.
Chapter 8. Tivoli Common Reporting for the System p monitoring agents

Use the agent-specific information with the Tivoli Common Reporting information in the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide* for complete information about prerequisites, importing reports, and running reports.

IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.2 Fix Pack 2 introduced the Cognos® data model and reports to be used in Tivoli Common Reporting.

The reports in this package are historical reports, reporting against summarized data collected in Tivoli Data Warehouse V6.2.2. These reports are built to run against only the IBM Tivoli Monitoring VIOS Premium, CEC Base, and HMC Base agents.

The DB2®, Oracle, and SQL Server databases are supported for running all reports.

The Cognos reports can be administered, run, and edited by Tivoli Common Reporting V2.1.1 or later. For more information about Tivoli Common Reporting, see the [Tivoli Common Reporting Community](https://www.ibm.com/developerworks/mydeveloperworks/groups/service/html/communityview?communityUuid=9caf63c9-15a1-4a03-96b3-8fc700f3a364).

Prerequisites

The Cognos reports require the completion of prerequisite steps for the reports to run.

All of the following prerequisite steps must be completed or the reports cannot run:

- Install Tivoli Common Reporting V2.1.1 or V3.1.
- Obtain the reports from the product media.
- Enable historical collection and configure summarization and pruning for CEC Base, VIOS Premium, and HMC Base agents.
- Connect to Tivoli Data Warehouse by using the database client over ODBC.
**Install Tivoli Common Reporting V2.1.1 or V3.1**

Tivoli Common Reporting V2.1.1 or V3.1 must be installed and running.

**Procedure**

1. To install and configure Tivoli Common Reporting, see the documentation in the Information Center for the version that you are using:
   - [Tivoli Common Reporting V2.1.1 Information Center](http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v3r1/topic/com.ibm.tivoli.tcr.doc_211/ic-home.html)
2. To ensure that Tivoli Common Reporting is running, go to `https://machine_name:16311/ibm/console/`.

**Obtain the reports from the product media**

The reports must be on the same computer as the Tivoli Common Reporting server.

**About this task**

**Procedure**

1. Locate the Cognos reports in the following directory: `Product Media root/REPORTS`.

   *Important*: See the [IBM Tivoli Monitoring Download instructions](http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v61r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.3/dld_itm63.htm) for the part numbers for the IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System p V6.2.2 Interim Feature 3. The new package has the new reports.
2. Copy these files to any location on the same computer where the Tivoli Common Reporting server is installed.

**Configure historical collection**

Historical collection must be enabled and summarization and pruning configured for the CEC Base, VIOS Premium, and HMC Base agents

**Before you begin**

Install and configure IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.2 Fix Pack 2 and install and configure the CEC, VIOS, and HMC Base agents, then configure historical collection.

Also, configure the Warehouse Summarization and Pruning agent with or without shifts enabled.

For more information about how to enable historical collection and configure warehouse summarization and pruning in IBM Tivoli Monitoring, see “Managing historical data” in the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide*.

**Procedure**

1. Enable daily and hourly summarization for the tables listed in [Table 2 on page 237](#).

   *Note*: Some reports support additional summarization types such as Weekly and Monthly. Best practice is not to turn on these summarizations unless you want to run the reports against these summarization types. Running the prerequisite scanner report on a per-report basis provides you with the list of attribute groups (and summarizations) that are used for each report.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agent</th>
<th>Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CEC Base agent | • KPK_AMS_POOLS  
                 • KPK_CPU_POOLS  
                 • KPK_DIRECTOR  
                 • KPK_GLOBAL_CEC  
                 • KPK_MON_LPARS  
                 • KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC  
                 • KPK_PER_LPAR  
                 • KPK_PERFORMANCE_OBJECT_STATUS |
| HMC Base agent | • KPH_CPU_SUMMARY  
                 • KPH_EVENTS  
                 • KPH_FILE_SYSTEMS  
                 • KPH_MANAGED_CECS  
                 • KPH_MANAGED_LPARS  
                 • KPH_PAGING_SPACE  
                 • KPH_PERFORMANCE_OBJECT_STATUS  
                 • KPH_PHYSICAL_MEMORY  
                 • KPH_PROCESSES_DETAIL  
                 • KPH_VERSION_INFORMATION  
                 • KPH_SERVER_DETAILS  
                 • KPH_SERVER_DAG  
                 • KPH_SVR_PERFORMANCE_OBJECT_STATUS  
                 • KPH_SERVER_LPARS  
                 • KPH_SERVER_CPU_POOLS |
Table 2. Tables for daily and hourly summarization (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agent</th>
<th>Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| VIOS Premium agent | • KVA_AMS_POOL  
|                  | • KVA_CPU_DETAIL  
|                  | • KVA_CPU_SUMMARY  
|                  | • KVA_DEVICES  
|                  | • KVA_DISKS  
|                  | • KVA_FILE_SYSTEMS  
|                  | • KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_DETAIL  
|                  | • KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_SUMMARY  
|                  | • KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION  
|                  | • KVA_LOGICAL_VOLUMES  
|                  | • KVA_MPIO_ATTRIBUTES  
|                  | • KVA_MPIO_STATUS  
|                  | • KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES  
|                  | • KVA_NETWORK_MAPPINGS  
|                  | • KVA_PAGING_SPACE  
|                  | • KVA_PHYSICAL_MEMORY  
|                  | • KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES  
|                  | • KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL  
|                  | • KVA_PROCESSES_SUMMARY  
|                  | • KVA_SYSTEM_CALL  
|                  | • KVA_SYSTEM_IO  
|                  | • KVA_STORAGE_MAPPINGS  
|                  | • KVA_TCP  
|                  | • KVA_VIRTUAL_MEMORY_MANAGEMENT  
|                  | • KVA_VOLUME_GROUPS  
|                  | • KVA_FC_STATS

2. To ensure that the required views are present, run the query in Table 3 for the applicable database against Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Table 3. Queries for databases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Query</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB2</td>
<td>select distinct &quot;VIEWNAME&quot; from SYSCAT.VIEWS where &quot;VIEWNAME&quot; like 'V'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td>select distinct &quot;VIEW_NAME&quot; from USER_VIEWS where &quot;VIEW_NAME&quot; like 'V'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS SQL Server</td>
<td>select distinct &quot;NAME&quot; from SYS.VIEWS where &quot;NAME&quot; like 'V'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The result set contains the following views:

- **CEC Base agent**
  - KPK_AMS_POOLS_HV, KPK_AMS_POOLS_DV
  - KPK_CPU_POOLS_HV, KPK_CPU_POOLS_DV
  - KPK_DIRECTOR_HV, KPK_DIRECTOR_DV
  - KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_HV, KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV
  - KPK_MON_LPARS_HV, KPK_MON_LPARS_DV
  - KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_HV, KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_DV
  - KPKPOBJST_HV, KPKPOBJST_DV
  - KPK_PER_LPAR_HV, KPK_PER_LPAR_DV

- **HMC Base agent**
  - KPH_CPU_SUMMARY_HV, KPH_CPU_SUMMARY_DV
Create indexes

Database scripts are provided in the scripts folder to create indexes for enhanced reporting performance in the Tivoli Data Warehouse. If your data warehouse is not prepared with history before installation, the scripts cause errors. Before you run the scripts to create indexes, ensure that historical collection is enabled for the tables that are required to run the reports. You can manually run one the following scripts, depending on your database type:

- scripts/db2/create_index.db2
- scripts/mssql/create_index.sql
- scripts/oracle/create_index.sql

**Note:** If you are using a schema other than ITMUSER, update the create_index scripts by replacing all instances of ITMUSER with your schema name before you run the scripts.
For example, change ITMUSER in the following script:

```
CREATE INDEX ITMUSER.
KPK_RPT_GLOBAL_CEC_H ON ITMUSER.KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_H
("LAT_Machine_ID" ASC, WRITETIME ASC, SHIFTPERIOD ASC, VACATIONPERIOD ASC)
PCTFREE 10 MINPCTUSED 10 ALLOW REVERSE SCANS
PAGE SPLIT SYMMETRIC COLLECT SAMPLED DETAILED
STATISTICS ;
```

The following script is the corrected version where ITMUSER is replaced with your schema name:

```
CREATE INDEX Schema_Name.
KPK_RPT_GLOBAL_CEC_H ON Schema_Name.KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_H
("LAT_Machine_ID" ASC, WRITETIME ASC, SHIFTPERIOD ASC, VACATIONPERIOD ASC)
PCTFREE 10 MINPCTUSED 10 ALLOW REVERSE SCANS
PAGE SPLIT SYMMETRIC COLLECT SAMPLED DETAILED STATISTICS ;
```

For more information, see "Creating shared dimensions tables and populating the time dimensions table" in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator's Guide [here](http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v15r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.3/adminuse/tcr_dimensions.htm).

Although indexes help in enhancing report performance, some limitations apply: Use indexes only when you have large tables with thousands of rows, because indexes degrade the performance of insert, update, and delete operations on a table. You can run a script to drop these indexes if you have performance issues:

- `scripts/db2/drop_index.db2`
- `scripts/mssql/drop_index.sql`
- `scripts/oracle/drop_index.sql`

These index scripts were tested with Tivoli Common Reporting 2.1.1 and Tivoli Common Reporting 3.1. In general, the reports perform better in Tivoli Common Reporting 3.1 with or without the indexes. The following reports showed significant performance improvements on using indexes (50% or higher reduction in run time):

- CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Utilization Details
- CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical Memory Utilization Details
- HMC Base Agent CPU Pool Usage Details
- HMC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Usage Details
- VIOS Premium Agent Disk Capacity Details
- VIOS Premium Agent Physical Fibre Channel Adapter Utilization
- CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical Memory Utilization
- CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Utilization
- CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical Memory Utilization
- HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Usage

The results were obtained by testing the index scripts against a DB2 warehouse by using Tivoli Common Reporting 3.1 on a Windows Server 2008 R2 operating system. The warehouse had historical data that was collected for 15 managed servers and 213 LPARs for seven days.

### Connect to the Tivoli Data Warehouse

Connect to Tivoli Data Warehouse by using the database client over ODBC.

### About this task

Cognos uses ODBC to connect to the database. Therefore, it is important to first install a database client on the Tivoli Common Reporting server and connect the database client to Tivoli Data Warehouse.
**Procedure**

1. Make sure that you deployed a DB2, Oracle, or MS SQL Server database client on the computer where the Cognos-based Tivoli Common Reporting engine is installed. For DB2, the client must be the same version as the database that Tivoli Data Warehouse is using.

2. Connect the DB2, Oracle, or MS SQL Server database client to the database server:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database</th>
<th>How to connect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB2</td>
<td>Connect by running the Configuration Assistant, configuring the local net service name configuration, and restarting your system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td>Connect by running the Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, configuring the local net service name configuration, and restarting your system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS SQL Server</td>
<td>Connect by running the MS SQL Management Studio Express®, configuring the local net service name configuration, and restarting your system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important:** Note the name of the connection you created, because it is used in Tivoli Common Reporting by the report installer as described in "Importing and running Cognos reports."

See Connecting to the Tivoli Data Warehouse using the database client over ODBC in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide V6.2.2 Fix Pack 2.

**Importing and running Cognos reports**

You must import the IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System p Cognos reports to run any report from the System p Reports package.

**Before you begin**

All prerequisites must be met before importing and running the reports, or the reports cannot run. See "Prerequisites" on page 235 for the steps.

**Note:** With this release, the reports package name does not contain the release version such as 6.2.2, and so on. When the package name does not have a version number, the name is the same across releases, so different versions of the packages cannot co-exist in the Tivoli Integrated Portal. Before installing the reports, be sure you back up the existing reports package if the name is IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System P Reports.

**About this task**

The IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System p Reports package contains an installer that performs the following tasks:

- Importing the reports and data model into Tivoli Common Reporting
- Configuring a data source to connect to Tivoli Data Warehouse
- Running scripts to create and populate the common dimensions in Tivoli Data Warehouse

After completing the steps for importing and running Cognos reports, you can run any report from the IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System p Reports package.

**Procedure**

1. You might need to point to Java 1.5+ through your system PATH. Make sure that your system PATH contains a valid path to a Java virtual machine, for example: # PATH=$PATH:/ibmjre50/ibm-java-i386-50/jre/bin

2. From the directory where you extracted the reports package, run the file in Table 4 on page 242 depending on your operating system.
Table 4. Setup files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating system</th>
<th>File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIX</td>
<td>setup_aix.bin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-UX</td>
<td>setup_hpux.bin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linux</td>
<td>setup_linux.bin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solaris</td>
<td>setup_solaris.bin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>setup_windows.exe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- To run the installer in console mode, use the following syntax:
  ```
  setup_platform.exe/.bin -i console
  ```
- To run the installer in silent mode, use the following syntax:
  ```
  setup_platform.exe/.bin -i silent -f path_to_response_file
  ```

  **Note:** Use the silent_installer.properties response file for the silent installation.

- To run the installer in GUI mode, run the following executable:
  ```
  setup_platform.exe/.bin
  ```

3. Select the language that you want.
4. Accept the license agreement.
5. Select the location where the Tivoli Common Reporting server is installed (*not* the location where the reports are to be installed). Use the following paths:
   - For Tivoli Common Reporting V2.1.1, the default path is `C:\IBM\tivoli\tipv2Components\TCRComponent` or `/opt/IBM/tivoli/tipv2Components/TCRComponent`. The path must end with the `/TCRComponent` folder.
   - For Tivoli Common Reporting V3.1, the default path is `C:\Program Files\IBM\JazzSM\reporting` or `/opt/IBM/JazzSM/reporting`. The path must end with the `/reporting` folder.

  **Note:** If Tivoli Common Reporting installation is distributed, reports must be installed on the dispatcher site only.
6. Select the report sets for installation by selecting the **IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System P Cognos Reports** check box.
7. Provide Tivoli Common Reporting credentials: user name and password.
8. Configure Cognos data sources to connect to Tivoli Data Warehouse.

  **Note:** If you have a Tivoli Data Warehouse connection already defined in Tivoli Common Reporting (from a previous installation of reports), skip this step. To test whether you have Tivoli Data Warehouse defined, go to **TCR > Launch Administration > Configuration > Data Source Connections** and see whether there is an entry called TDW. If yes, then skip this step in the installation. You must manually configure the data source in Tivoli Common Reporting through this administration panel as described in [Configuring database connection](http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v3r1/topic/com.ibm.tivoli.tcr.doc_21/tcr_config_db.html). If you did not define a data source in Tivoli Common Reporting, do not skip this option. You must enter the database alias name or the ODBC name for the database name input field.
9. In the next panel, enter the JDBC credentials. The JDBC connection is used to run the Common Dimensions scripts against Tivoli Data Warehouse. Provide the database admin (db2admin, system, and so on) user name and password in the Configure data script window for JDBC User Credentials. Admin privileges are required in this step to create the IBM_TRAM schema and required tables. If you are using an Oracle database and you do not have the USERS and TEMP tablespaces in your database, you must create them in your Tivoli Data Warehouse before you can run these scripts.
Note: If you already have these common dimensions (Time Dimension, Weekday Lookup, Month Lookup, and Computer System under IBM_TRAM schema) in your Tivoli Data Warehouse from a previous installation and you want to modify those dimensions to define time granularity that is different from what is in the Tivoli Data Warehouse, you can skip this step and run the scripts manually as described in “Creating shared dimension tables and populating the time dimensions table” in the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide* V6.2.2 Fix Pack 2.

10. Select the **JDBC Database Credentials** tab, and select database type. Edit the JDBC URL, JDBC driver file names, and JDBC driver class for the selected database type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Required driver file name</th>
<th>Note:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB2</td>
<td>db2jcc.jar and db2jcc_license_cu.jar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td>oraclethin.jar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL Server</td>
<td>sqljdbc.jar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. On the pre-installation summary panel, all reports selected for installation are displayed.

12. Click **Install**, and wait for the installer to finish. The Installation results panel shows the status of all installation actions for every item or report.

One log file and one trace file are included. Both files are in the user home directory, with the following names:

- `Report_Installer_for_Tivoli_Common_Reporting_InstallLog.log` (Log)
- `Report_Installer_For_TCR_Output.txt` (Trace)

On Windows systems in the Run window, type `%USERPROFILE%` to open the file explorer to the directory where the log and trace files are created. If you skipped running the database scripts or a script failed, you can run the script manually by using the instructions in “Creating shared dimension tables and populating the time dimensions table” in the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide* V6.2.2 Fix Pack 2.

**Results**

At the end of the installation, you see 3 messages. One for the status of importing reports, one for the status of defining the data source, and one for the status of running database scripts. If any of these messages indicate a failure, look at the `Report_Installer_For_TCR_Output.txt` and `Report_Installer_InstallLog.log` file. On Windows systems, this file is located in C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator.

**What to do next**

Use the following steps to make sure that your installation was successful:

1. Go to Tivoli Common Reporting and see whether **IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System P Reports** is displayed in the Public Folders.

2. Go to TCR > **Launch Administration** > **Configuration** > **Data Source Connections** and see whether Tivoli Data Warehouse was defined. Click **Tivoli Data Warehouse**.

3. On the next page, Tivoli Data Warehouse has a **Test Connection** icon next to it. Click the **Test connection** icon to make sure that you are connected to the database.

4. Go to TCR > **Launch Query Studio**. Select **IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System P Reports**. In the left navigation, all the data is displayed.

5. Browse to **IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System P Reports > ITM for System P Agents (Query) > TCR Shared Dimensions (Query) > Time**.

6. Drag **Date** into the space on the left. If no data is displayed, Time Dimension was not defined correctly.
Uninstalling reports

The reports installer does not support uninstalling reports. However, you can manually delete the reports packages by using the Tivoli Integrated Portal.

About this task

To delete the reports manually, use the Tivoli Integrated Portal for Tivoli Common Reporting 2.1.1 or later or the Dashboard Application Services Hub for Tivoli Common Reporting 3.1.

Procedure

Use the following procedure to uninstall reports manually:
1. Log in to the Tivoli Common Reporting interface, and go to Common Reporting.
2. In the Work with reports window, click the check box for the reports package that you want to delete.
3. Click the Delete icon.

Predefined Cognos reports

The System p agents provide five categories of Cognos reports: What if analysis for workload placement, Performance trends and resource forecasts, Workload right-sizing and balancing, Accounting, and Prerequisites checking.

The following predefined reports are available:
• **Prerequisites checking**
  – System p Report Prerequisite Scanner

• **Accounting**
  – HMC Base Agent Number of Managed Servers and LPARs monitored

• **Performance trends and resource forecasts**
  – CEC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details
  – CEC Base Agent Frame Workload Trend and Forecast
  – CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Utilization Details
  – CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical Memory Utilization Details
  – CEC Base Agent LPAR Workload Trend and Forecast
  – HMC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details
  – HMC Base Agent LPAR CPU Trend and Forecast
  – HMC Base Agent LPAR Heat Chart
  – HMC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Usage Details
  – HMC Base Agent Managed Server CPU Trend and Forecast
  – HMC Base Agent Managed Server Forecast Alerts
  – HMC Base Agent Managed Server Heat Chart
  – HMC Base Agent Managed Server Performance Trends
  – HMC Base Agent Managed Server Weekly Comparison
  – VIOS Premium Agent Disk Capacity Details
  – VIOS Premium Agent Physical Fibre Channel Adapter Utilization
  – VIOS Premium Agent Shared Ethernet Adapter Utilization

• **What if analysis for workload placement**
  – CEC Base Agent Number of LPARs for CEC
  – CEC Base Agent Resources Needed for Additional LPARS on CEC
  – HMC Base Agent Number of LPARs for Managed Server
  – HMC Base Agent Resources Needed For Additional LPARs on Managed Server

• **Workload right-sizing and balancing**
  – CEC Base Agent Balanced and Unbalanced CECs
  – CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical CPU Utilization
  – CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical Memory Utilization
  – CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Utilization
  – CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical Memory Utilization
  – HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Usage
  – HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom Managed Servers by Physical CPU Utilization
  – VIOS Premium Agent Top or Bottom VIOSs by Disk Capacity

**Attribute groups**

The Cognos reports use the following attribute groups (agent codes: KPH for the HMC Base agent, KPK for the CEC Base agent, KVA for the VIOS Premium agent):

• KPH_MANAGED_CECS
• KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_HV
• KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV
• KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_WV
• KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_MV
Prerequisites Checking reports

One predefined report is available for prerequisites checking for the System p agents.

The following report is available for prerequisites checking: System p Report Prerequisite Scanner

**System p Report Prerequisite Scanner report**

This report runs against DB2, Oracle, or MS SQL Server databases and determines whether all prerequisite tables and views are present to successfully run System p reports (all reports or on a per-report basis).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td>To run the Prerequisite Scanner, ensure that you defined and tested a database (DB2, MS SQL Server, or Oracle) connection to the Tivoli Data Warehouse and choose the appropriate connection to generate the Prerequisite Scanner Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Database Type</strong></td>
<td>DB2, MS SQL Server, or Oracle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
<td>Check all reports or a specific report by choosing from a category within the reports package.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Report element Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DB2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSCAT.VIEWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSCAT.TABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oracle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS.ALL_VIEWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYS.ALL_TABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MS SQL Server</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Output**
  - A legend is displayed at the beginning of the report that shows the meaning of the symbols that are displayed under the Status column. A red cross and a yellow exclamation point (!) indicate error conditions. When an error is indicated, a corrective action is suggested that includes links to the appropriate documentation. The table contains two columns:
  - Missing Tables/Views from IBM Tivoli Monitoring for System p agent
    - In the first column, missing tables and views are listed in order, showing status with a red cross or a yellow exclamation point (!). Available tables and views are shown with a green check mark.
  - Missing Table/Views for Shared Dimensions
    - In the second column, the IBM_TRAM schema followed by TIME_DIMENSION, WEEKDAY_LOOKUP, MONTH_LOOKUP, and ComputerSystem under the IBM_TRAM schema are checked for availability.
  - If all the tables and views are available in the warehouse, a report might not run because of inadequately generated timestamps. In this case, run the appropriate database scripts to populate the TIME_DIMENSION table. When you run the prerequisite scanner to check a specific report, the IBM Tivoli Monitoring tables that are used for implementation are checked for availability and a status is displayed for each of the tables that are used. Since the TIME_DIMENSION table is used by most predefined reports, you can check availability by clicking a hyperlink that is provided in the report.

### Accounting reports

One predefined accounting report is available for the System p agents.

The following report is available for accounting: HMC Base Agent Number of Managed Servers and LPARs monitored.

**HMC Base Agent Number of Managed Servers and LPARs monitored report**

This report provides the number of managed servers, logical partitions, and processor cores that are monitored by the HMC Base agent for the Power Hypervisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report element</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPH_MANAGED_CECs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** While configuring historical collection, see “Attributes in each attribute group” on page 28 for information about the attribute groups.
### Report element Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This report contains a table that provides the following information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Number of managed servers, logical partitions, and processor cores that are running against each server in the environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Total number of managed servers, logical partitions, and processor cores that are monitored for the Power hypervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performance trends and resource forecasts reports

You can generate performance trends and forecasts for resources like CPU and memory for the System p environment using these predefined reports.

The following reports are available for performance trends and resource forecasts:

- CEC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details
- CEC Base Agent Frame Workload Trend and Forecast
- CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Utilization Details
- CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical Memory Utilization Details
- CEC Base Agent LPAR Workload Trend and Forecast
- HMC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details
- HMC Base Agent LPAR CPU Trend and Forecast
- HMC Base Agent LPAR Heat Chart
- HMC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Usage Details
- HMC Base Agent Managed Server CPU Trend and Forecast
- HMC Base Agent Managed Server Forecast Alerts
- HMC Base Agent Managed Server Heat Chart
- HMC Base Agent Managed Server Performance Trends
- HMC Base Agent Managed Server Weekly Comparison
- VIOS Premium Agent Disk Capacity Details
- VIOS Premium Agent Physical Fibre Channel Adapter Utilization
- VIOS Premium Agent Shared Ethernet Adapter Utilization
**CEC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details report**

This report shows the CPU usage of all pools that are stacked up in a CEC or Frame over time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>End Date</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resource Selection</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select the CEC you want from the environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Option</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summarization Type</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose the summarization type from the drop-down list. The options are Hourly, Daily (the default value), Weekly, and Monthly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
<td>KPK_CPU_POOLS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_CPU_POOLS_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_CPU_POOLS_WV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_CPU_POOLS_MV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_WV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_MV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_DV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Although the report supports Weekly and Monthly summarization types, if you do not plan to run the report for these summarizations, do not configure these summarizations for the attribute groups on the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server.
This report contains an area chart that shows the total CPU units that are used by CPU Pools over a selected period. The table shows various CPU attributes such as Average CPU Pool Units Consumed, Average Maximum CPU Pool Capacity, Allocated CEC CPU Units, and Total CEC CPU Units.

### CEC Base Agent Frame Workload Trend and Forecast report

This report shows a linear forecast of CPU and memory utilization for the frame.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CEC</strong></td>
<td>Select the CEC you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forecast Period (Days)</strong></td>
<td>The number of days to forecast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thresholds (%)</strong></td>
<td>CPU and memory thresholds to compare against the forecasted values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Tables or views used** | KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_DV  
KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV |
| **Output** | This report contains line charts for CEC CPU and memory usage and the forecasted usage values. |

### CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Utilization Details report

This report shows the CPU usage for all LPARs in all the CPU pools in a CEC or Frame over time as compared to the maximum capacity of the pools.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CEC</strong>&lt;br&gt;Select the CEC you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LPAR</strong>&lt;br&gt;Select the LPAR you want (one or many) from the specified CEC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Summarization Type</strong>&lt;br&gt;Choose the summarization type from the drop-down list. The options are Hourly, Daily (the default value), Weekly, and Monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift and Vacation Periods</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Tables or views used | KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV  
KPK_MON_LPARS_HV  
KPK_MON_LPARS_DV  
KPK_MON_LPARS_WV  
KPK_MON_LPARS_MV  
**Note:** Although the report supports Weekly and Monthly summarization types, if you do not plan to run the report for these summarizations, do not configure these summarizations for the attribute groups on the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server. |
| Output | This report shows an area chart that displays the total CPU units that are used over a selected period for the selected LPARs or for all the LPARs in a CEC. A table view below the chart shows various CPU attributes such as Total and Maximum Physical CPU Units Used, Average and Maximum CPU Entitlement Used (%), Average, Maximum and Total CPU Allocated, and Maximum CPU Cap Used (%). |
### CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical Memory Utilization Details report

This report shows current, average, and maximum memory utilization for one or more LPARs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong> You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong> You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong> You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
<td><strong>CEC</strong> Select the CEC you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LPAR</strong> Select the LPAR you want (one or many) from the specified CEC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Summarization Type</strong> Choose the summarization type from the drop-down list. The options are Hourly, Daily (the default value), Weekly, and Monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shift and Vacation Periods</strong></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong> If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong> If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_WV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_MV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Although the report supports Weekly and Monthly summarization types, if you do not plan to run the report for these summarizations, do not configure these summarizations for the attribute groups on the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output</strong></td>
<td>This report is an overlaid line chart that shows the average and maximum memory utilization for one or more LPARs over a selected period. A table shows detailed values such as average and maximum physical memory in both percentage and megabytes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CEC Base Agent LPAR Workload Trend and Forecast report
This report shows a linear forecast of CPU and memory for one or more LPARs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Date Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Forecast Period (Days)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The number of days to forecast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Options</td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Thresholds (%)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPU and memory thresholds to compare against the forecasted values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables or views used</td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>This report contains line charts for CPU and memory usage and the forecasted usage values for the selected LPARs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**HMC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details report**

This report shows the CPU Pool usage of a managed server over time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Resource Selection</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Managed Server</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select the managed server that you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CPU Pool ID</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select the CPU Pool ID whose usage is shown over time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Display Option</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Summarization Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose the summarization type from the drop-down list. The options are Hourly, Daily (the default value), Weekly, and Monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
<td><strong>KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_HV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_WV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_MV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>KPH_SERVER_CPU_POOLS_HV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>KPH_SERVER_CPU_POOLS_DV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>KPH_SERVER_CPU_POOLS_WV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>KPH_SERVER_CPU_POOLS_MV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong></td>
<td>Although the report supports Weekly and Monthly summarization types, if you do not plan to run the report for these summarizations, do not configure these summarizations for the attribute groups on the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Report element | Details
--- | ---
**Output** | This report contains an area chart that shows the total CPU Units that are used by the chosen CPU Pool over a selected period. The table shows various CPU attributes such as Average CPU Pool Units Consumed, Maximum CPU Pool Capacity, Allocated Managed Server Capacity, and the Total Managed Server Capacity.

**HMC Base Agent LPAR CPU Trend and Forecast report**
This report shows a linear forecast of CPU for one or more LPARs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Parameters** | Date Range  
Report Period  
You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option. |
| Resource Selection | Managed Server  
Select the managed server that you want from the environment  
LPARs  
Select one or more LPARs from the environment. |
| Display Options | Shift Period  
If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.  
Vacation Period  
If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.  
CPU Threshold (%)  
The CPU threshold to compare against the forecasted values. |
| Tables or views used | KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV  
KPH_SERVER_LPARS_DV |
| **Output** | This report contains an area chart for CPU usage and the forecasted usage values for the selected LPARs. |

**HMC Base Agent LPAR Heat Chart report**
This report shows the CPU utilization pattern over a period for selected LPARs within a set of managed servers in your environment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                     | Managed Servers  
                     | Select one or more of the managed servers that you want from the environment.                                                             |
|                     | LPARs  
                     | Select one of more of the LPARs that you want from the chosen list of managed servers in your environment.                                |
| Date Range          | Report Period  
                     | You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option. |
|                     | Start Date  
                     | You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.                  |
|                     | End Date  
                     | You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.                |
| User Inputs for Analysis | Upper Limit for Good Status  
                     | Specify the upper limit for the CPU percentage utilization value to determine the range of values that is considered good.          |
|                     | Upper Limit for Fair Status  
                     | Specify the upper limit for the CPU percentage utilization value to determine the range of values that is considered fair.         |
|                     | Upper Limit for Warning Status  
                     | Specify the upper limit for the CPU percentage utilization value to determine the range of values that indicates a warning status. |
|                     | Upper Limit for Bad Status and Lower Limit for Critical Status  
                     | Specify the upper limit for the CPU percentage utilization value to determine the range of values that indicates a bad status. This limit is also the lower limit to consider a utilization value as critical. |
| Shift Period        | If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1. |
| Vacation Period     | If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.          |

| Tables or views used | KPH_SERVER_LPARS_HV |
This report presents a different visualization for observing patterns in hourly processor utilization. This chart is called a heat chart. In a heat chart, the X-axis shows the hours during the day and the Y-axis shows the dates. For each LPAR within a managed server, hourly averages for the metric are shown. This chart helps in identifying patterns, such as times of day when the LPAR becomes busy. The chart is useful for determining maintenance schedules.

Different colors on the heat chart represent different percentage bands. You can modify the threshold values for these bands.

HMC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Usage Details report
This report shows the CPU usage of one or more selected LPARs from the CPU pools of a managed server over time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Date Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Start Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resource Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Managed Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select the managed server that you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPU Pool(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one or more CPU Pools for which usage by LPARs is shown over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LPAR(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one or more LPARs for which CPU usage is shown over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Display Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summarization Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose the summarization type from the drop-down list. The options are Hourly, Daily (the default value), Weekly, and Monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shift Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacation Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HMC Base Agent Managed Server CPU Trend and Forecast report

This report shows a linear forecast for the CPU Utilization of the managed server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resource Selection</strong></td>
<td>Managed Server: Select the managed server that you want from the environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
<td>Shift Period: If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1. Vacation Period: If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days. CPU Threshold (%): The CPU threshold to compare against the forecasted values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
<td>KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output</strong></td>
<td>This report contains a line chart for managed server CPU usage and the forecasted usage values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HMC Base Agent Managed Server Forecast Alerts report

This report alerts you when a managed server or group of managed servers reaches its capacity limitations. The report calculates a linear trend for the next few days, depending on the forecast period and determines whether any of the managed servers exceed the user-defined threshold for the CPU for the server. The threshold (%) applies to the total capacity available in the managed server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Date Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Period</td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forecast Period (Days)</td>
<td>The number of days to forecast.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Resource Selection

Managed Server
Select the managed server that you want from the environment

Display Options

Shift Period
If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.

Vacation Period
If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.

CPU Threshold (%)
The CPU threshold to compare against the forecasted values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This report contains a table with values of Average CPU Units Used (including the historical average and forecasted values for the selected time period) and the total capacity against the chosen list of managed servers. Alerts are indicated with a green color for the CPU usage values if they fall below the threshold and a red color for the alerts that exceed the CPU threshold (which is set to 80% by default).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tables or views used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HMC Base Agent Managed Server Heat Chart report

This report shows the CPU utilization pattern over a period for selected managed servers in your environment.
## Report element Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Date Range**      | **Report Period**  
You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option.  
**Start Date**  
You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.  
**End Date**  
You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected. |
| **Resources**       | **Managed Servers**  
Select one or more of the managed servers that you want from the environment.  |
| **User Inputs for Analysis** | **Upper Limit for Good Status**  
Specify the upper limit for the CPU percentage utilization value to determine the range of values that is considered good.  
**Upper Limit for Fair Status**  
Specify the upper limit for the CPU percentage utilization value to determine the range of values that is considered fair.  
**Upper Limit for Warning Status**  
Specify the upper limit for the CPU percentage utilization value to determine the range of values that indicates a warning status.  
**Upper Limit for Bad Status and Lower Limit for Critical Status**  
Specify the upper limit for the CPU percentage utilization value to determine the range of values that indicates a bad status. This limit is also the lower limit to consider a utilization value as critical  |
| **Shift Period**    | If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.  |
| **Vacation Period** | If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days. |

### Tables or views used

KPH_SERVERDETAILS_HV

### Output

This report presents a different type of visualization for observing patterns in hourly processor utilization. This chart is called a heat chart. In a heat chart, the X-axis shows the hours during the day and the Y-axis shows the dates. For each managed server, hourly averages for the metric are shown. This chart helps in identifying patterns, such as the times of day when the server becomes busy. The chart is useful for determining maintenance schedules or observing whether the pattern of the LPAR matches the pattern of its target host during LPAR placement exercises.

Different colors on the heat chart represent different percentage bands. You can modify the threshold values for these bands.
**HMC Base Agent Managed Server Performance Trends report**

This report shows trends for multiple performance metrics such as CPU units used and number of LPARs for multiple managed servers in a matrix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                      | **Report Period**  
|                      | You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the **Date Range (below)** option. |
|                      | **Start Date**  
|                      | You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected. |
|                      | **End Date**  
|                      | You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected. |
| **Resources**        | **Managed Server**  
|                      | Select the managed server that you want from the environment. |
| **User Inputs for Analysis** | **Summarization Type**  
|                      | Choose the summarization type from the drop-down list. The options are Hourly, Daily (the default value), Weekly, and Monthly. |
|                      | **Display Option**  
|                      | You can choose to view the detailed values in a table by choosing the **Summary Table** option or view only the trend charts in a table by choosing the **Trend Charts** option. For both options, the entire table can be sorted by clicking a column. |
|                      | **Shift Period**  
|                      | If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1. |
|                      | **Vacation Period**  
|                      | If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days. |
Report element | Details
--- | ---
Tables or views used | KPH_SERVER_LPARS_HV
| KPH_SERVER_LPARS_DV
| KPH_SERVER_LPARS_WV
| KPH_SERVER_LPARS_MV
| KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_HV
| KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV
| KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_WV
| KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_MV

**Note:** Although the report supports Weekly and Monthly summarization types, if you do not plan to run the report for these summarizations, do not configure these summarizations for the attribute groups on the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server.

Output
---
This report shows trends for multiple performance metrics for multiple managed servers in a matrix. Maximum CPU usage is plotted against the average CPU usage. Number of LPARs that are in running state is plotted against the total number of LPARs on the managed server. The report can be displayed in hourly, daily, weekly, and monthly format. Choose the Summary Table option while you are running the report if you want to see only the numbers and not the charts.

**HMC Base Agent Managed Server Weekly Comparison report**
This report alerts you if the values of the key metrics for managed servers change significantly based on a weekly comparison by highlighting the corresponding field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td><strong>Resources</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                        | **Managed Servers**  
|                        | Select one or more of the managed servers that you want from the environment.                                                                                  |
|                        | **Date Range**  
|                        | You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start date, end date, and time for the reporting period by choosing one of the Date Range option. |
|                        | **Start Date**  
|                        | You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.                                               |
|                        | **End Date**  
|                        | You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.                                               |
|                        | **Start Year and End Year, Start Week and End Week**  
|                        | If you did not select a date range, you can choose a start and end year and a start and end week to run the report.                                                                 |
| User Inputs for Analysis| **Percent Change**  
|                        | Specify a percentage to highlight the rows when there is a significant change in values between consecutive weeks. By default, a change of 20% is used for highlighting. |
|                        | **Shift Period**  
|                        | If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1. |
|                        | **Vacation Period**  
|                        | If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days. |
| Tables or views used   | KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV                                                                                                                                   |
|                        | KPH_SERVER_LPARS_DV                                                                                                                                   |
| Output                 | This report compares the key metrics for managed servers from week to week. If there is a significant change in value from one week to another, that field is highlighted. |
### VIOS Premium Agent Disk Capacity Details report

This report shows average megabytes used and free on the disk over a selected period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong> You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong> You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong> You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
<td><strong>VIOS</strong> Select the VIOS you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Summarization Type</strong> Choose the summarization type from the drop-down list. The options are Hourly, Daily (the default value), Weekly, and Monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shift and Vacation Periods</strong></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong> If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong> If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Tables or views used** | KVA_STORAGE_MAPPINGS_DV  
KVA_VOLUME_GROUPS_DV  
KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES_HV  
KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES_WV  
KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES_MV  
KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES_DV |
|                      | **Note:** Although the report supports Weekly and Monthly summarization types, if you do not plan to run the report for these summarizations, do not configure these summarizations for the attribute groups on the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server. |
| **Output**           | This report shows a stacked area chart for each disk in the VIOS. The lower area of the chart shows the average megabytes used on the disk over a selected period. The upper area shows average free megabytes on the disk over the selected period. A table shows detailed values for all disks. |
VIOS Premium Agent Physical Fibre Channel Adapter Utilization report

The report shows the average bandwidth utilization details for each fibre channel adapter port over the specified time period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td>Date Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Aggregation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select the aggregation type that is used to aggregate the data over time. You can choose Maximum or Average.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
<td>KVA_FC_STATS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output</strong></td>
<td>The report displays the average bandwidth utilization details for each fibre channel adapter port over the specified time period. The table shows different metrics that are related to the bandwidth used by each fibre channel adapter port.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VIOS Premium Agent Shared Ethernet Adapter Utilization report

This report shows average used megabytes and average free megabytes over the selected period of time for the disk.
Report element | Details
--- | ---
Parameters | **Date Range**
 | **Report Period**
You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the **Date Range (below)** option.
 | **Start Date**
You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.
 | **End Date**
You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.
Shift and Vacation Periods | **Shift Period**
If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.
 | **Vacation Period**
If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.

**Tables or views used**
KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES_DV

**Output**
This report contains a stacked area chart that is generated for each disk in the VIOS. The lower area of the chart is the average used megabytes over a selected period for the disk. The upper area is the average free megabytes over the selected period for the disk. The table shows detailed values for all disks.

**What if analysis for workload placement reports**
You can use what if analysis to create a workload placement report for the System p agents by using predefined reports.

The following reports are available for what if analysis for workload placement:
- CEC Base Agent Number of LPARs for CEC
- CEC Base Agent Resources Needed for Additional LPARs on CEC
- HMC Base Agent Number of LPARs for Managed Server
- HMC Base Agent Resources Needed For Additional LPARs on Managed Server

**CEC Base Agent Number of LPARs for CEC report**
This report provides an estimate of how many more LPARs can be placed on a CEC or Frame. The estimate is based on the historical usage and allocation of the LPARs on that CEC or Frame.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select the CEC you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Profile</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select the profile that you want to run the report against. The options are Average (default), Peak, and User-defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Resource criteria</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reports can be seen based on two different criteria: Resource Usage (default) or Resource Allocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Buffer</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The buffer is to indicate the resources that the user does not want to allocate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>User-defined Resource Usage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter user-defined values to be used alongside the User-defined profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift and Vacation Periods</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables or views used</td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON UNMON_ALLOC_DV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This report contains a table that shows the number of LPARs that can be added to a CEC, based on the resource usage or allocation (defined by the user) of the monitored LPARs and the available resource capacity on the CEC after allowing for user-defined buffers. The table shows information that is related to different resources (CPU and memory) on the selected CEC and how these resources affect the total number of LPARs that can be added. The average resources that are allocated or used is the historical average of all the deployed LPARs on the CEC. The available resource capacity is the current resources not allocated. The number of LPARs that can be deployed is the Available Resource Capacity/Average Resource Usage per LPAR.

**CEC Base Agent Resources Needed for Additional LPARS on CEC report**

This report provides an estimate of how much more resources (CPU and memory) are needed to add more LPARs to the CEC or Frame.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Range</td>
<td><strong>CEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
<td>Select the CEC you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
<td><strong>Profile</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong></td>
<td>Select the profile that you want to run the report against. The options are Average (default), Peak, and User-defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
<td><strong>Number of LPARs to add</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>End Date</strong></td>
<td>The numbers of LPARs you want to add to the selected CEC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
<td><strong>Buffer</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User-defined Resource Usage</strong></td>
<td>The buffer is to indicate the resources that the user does not want to allocate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter user-defined values to be used alongside the User-defined profile.</td>
<td><strong>Shift and Vacation Periods</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Report element Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tables or views used</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_DV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Output | This report contains a table that shows the resources that are required to successfully add the additional LPARs to the selected CEC, based on the current resource usage of the monitored partitions. The table shows information that is related to different resources (CPU and memory) on the selected CEC and how much of these resources is required to add the number of LPARs that you want to add. A value of 0 for a particular resource means that no additional capacity is required for this resource to accommodate the new LPARs. The average resources usage per LPAR is the historical average of all the deployed LPARs on the CEC. Resources that are required by more LPARs to be added to the CEC is the Average Resource Usage per LPAR * Number of LPARs to be added. The available resource capacity is the current resources not allocated. Additional capacity that is required for new LPARs is the Available Resource Capacity – Resources Required by Additional LPARs. If more resources are required, the row is highlighted in red. |

### HMC Base Agent Number of LPARs for Managed Server report

This report provides an estimate of how many more LPARs can be placed on a Managed Server. The estimate is based on the historical usage and allocation of LPARs on that Managed Server.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong> You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can choose a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong> You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong> You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Selection</td>
<td>Managed Server Select the managed server that you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Inputs for Analysis</td>
<td>Profile Select the profile that you want to run the report against. The options are Average (default), Peak, and User-defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resource Criteria Reports can be run based on two different criteria: Resource Usage (default) or Resource Allocation. This criterion is not applicable to a user-defined profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buffer The buffer indicates the CPU that the user does not want to allocate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User-defined CPU Usage per LPAR Enter user-defined values in CPU units to be used with the User-defined profile. This input is used only for the user-defined profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Options</td>
<td>Shift Period If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacation Period If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peak Hours - Start and End Select the start and end values for the peak hour to calculate the usage only for those hours while the report is running. This filter is not applicable for the user-defined profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables or views used</td>
<td>KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report element</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>This report contains a table to indicate the number of additional LPARs that can be placed on a managed server. The number is based on the average, peak, user-defined historical usage of CPU on active partitions and other user inputs. Available CPU capacity is the current capacity the Managed Server is ready to use after considering any buffer that is defined by the user. A value of 999,999,999 for the number of LPARs indicates that no limit exists for the number of LPARs that can be added to the Managed Server. This value is displayed if Average CPU Units Used per LPAR is 0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HMC Base Agent Resources Needed For Additional LPARs on Managed Server report**

This report provides an estimate of how much more CPU is required to add more LPARs to the managed server.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option. <strong>Start Date</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected. <strong>End Date</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Resource Selection</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Managed Server</strong>&lt;br&gt;Select the managed server that you want from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>User Inputs for Analysis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Profile</strong>&lt;br&gt;Select the profile that you want to run the report against. The options are Average (default), Peak, and User-defined.  <strong>Number of LPARs to add to Managed Server</strong>&lt;br&gt;The number of LPARs you want to add to the selected managed server. <strong>Buffer</strong>&lt;br&gt;The buffer indicates the CPU that the user does not want to allocate. <strong>User-defined CPU Usage per LPAR</strong>&lt;br&gt;Enter user-defined values in CPU units to be used with the User-defined profile. This input is used only for the user-defined profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1. <strong>Vacation Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days. <strong>Peak Hours – Start and End</strong>&lt;br&gt;Select the start and end values for the peak hour to calculate the usage only for those hours while the report is running. This filter is not applicable for the user-defined profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables or views used</td>
<td>KPH_SERVERDETAILS_HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPH_SERVERDETAILS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report element</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>This report contains a table that shows the CPU required to add more LPARs to a managed server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• CPU Units Used per LPAR is based on the average usage values of the active Partitions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Resources Needed by Additional LPARs is the total resources that are required to add the numbers of LPARs defined by the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Available CPU Capacity is the current capacity the Managed Server has available after considering any buffer that is defined by the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The Additional Capacity Required for New LPARs is the extra capacity that is required to successfully deploy the LPARs defined by the user. An additional capacity of 0 means that the current capacity can handle the new LPARs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Workload right-sizing and balancing reports**

You can use the predefined workload right-sizing and balancing reports to determine the overall performance of the environment for the System p agents.

The following reports are available for workload right-sizing and balancing:

- CEC Base Agent Balanced and Unbalanced CECs
- CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical CPU Utilization
- CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical Memory Utilization
- CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Utilization
- CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical Memory Utilization
- HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Usage
- HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom Managed Servers by Physical CPU Utilization
- VIOS Premium Agent Top or Bottom VIOSs by Disk Capacity

**CEC Base Agent Balanced and Unbalanced CECs report**

This report shows the CECs that are balanced or unbalanced in the virtualized environment.

If there is a significant variation in CPU or memory utilization between the CECs, there are opportunities to improve utilization in the environment. For example, one CEC can have high CPU utilization while another CEC has low utilization. It is important to analyze all key metrics to ensure that by balancing the CPU workload you do not introduce other problems into the environment, such as memory constraints.
**Report element Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CECs</td>
<td>Select one or more CECs from the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Period</td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Date</td>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Date</td>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Select the metric you want to see in the report. The options are CPU, Memory, or both.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables or views used**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_DV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Output**

There are three reference lines to determine how balanced the CEC is.

- One line is the Mean, which is the average of all CECs in the environment.
- The second line is the Statistical Maximum, which is determined by the following expression: \(75\text{th percentile value} + 1.5 \times (75\text{th percentile value} - 25\text{th percentile value})\). For example, if 2.5 is the 25th percentile and 7.5 is the 75th percentile, the statistical maximum is 15 \([7.5 + 1.5(5) = 15]\). Statistical Maximum uses percentiles to determine values and might not always be displayed in the chart if the values are off the axis.
- The third line is the Statistical Minimum, which is determined by the following expression: \(25\text{th percentile value} - 1.5 \times (75\text{th percentile value} - 25\text{th percentile value})\). For example, if 2.5 is the 25th percentile and 7.5 is the 75th percentile, the statistical minimum is -5 \([2.5 - 1.5(5) = -5]\). Statistical Minimum uses percentiles to determine values and might not always be displayed in the chart if the values are off the axis.

---

**CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical CPU Utilization report**

This report shows average CPU Utilization for all CECs in the environment during the report period, with bar charts that show the top and bottom n CECs based on CPU utilization.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Date Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Top/Bottom N CECs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose any integer to filter the number of top CECs visible in the bar charts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose to view the report by using real values or percentages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift and Vacation Periods</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables or views used</td>
<td>KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>This report shows two bar charts. One chart shows the top N CECs based on average CPU Utilization. The other chart shows the bottom N CECs. A table below these charts shows CPU attributes for all CECs in the environment during the report period. Use the CEC names in the table to drill down to the CPU Utilization across all LPARs in a CEC report. <strong>Note:</strong> This measurement of CPU utilization for the frame is accurate only if all of the LPARs are &quot;Monitored.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical Memory Utilization report

This report shows average and maximum memory usage over a specified period for the selected LPARs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Date Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Start Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Options</td>
<td>Top/Bottom N CECs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose any integer to filter the number of top or bottom CECs visible in the bar charts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose to view the report by using real values or percentages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift and Vacation Periods</td>
<td>Shift Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vacation Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables or views used</td>
<td>KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KPK_MON_UNMON_ALLOC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>This report shows two bar charts. One chart shows the top n CECs based on average Memory Utilization; the other chart shows the bottom n CECs. A table below these charts shows memory attributes such as Average and Maximum Allocated Memory Used in MB and % for all CECs. For each CEC agent in the table, you can drill through to the Memory Utilization across all LPARs in a CEC report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Utilization report

This report shows CPU Utilization for all LPARs in the environment.

### Report element Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Range</td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Date</td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Date</td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Display Options

| CEC | Select the CEC you want from the environment or select % to view the top and bottom LPARs from all CECs in the environment. |
| Top/Bottom n LPARs | You can choose any integer to filter the number of top or bottom LPARs visible in the bar charts. |
| Units | You can choose to view the report by using real values or percentages. |

### Shift and Vacation Periods

| Shift Period | If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1. |
| Vacation Period | If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days. |

### Tables or views used

- KPK_MON_LPARS_DV
- KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV

### Output

This report shows two bar charts. One bar shows the top n LPARs based on average CPU Utilization; the other bar shows the bottom n LPARs for the selected CEC. A table below these charts shows various CPU attributes for all LPARs in the environment, such as Total and Maximum Physical CPU that is used, Average LPAR CPU Utilization (%), Total CPU Units Allocated, and Average Physical CPU Entitlement (%). Use the LPAR names in the table to drill down to the CPU Utilization over time for that LPAR.

---

CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical Memory Utilization report

This report shows average and maximum memory utilization and physical memory that is allocated in megabytes for all LPARs in the environment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Report Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.&lt;br&gt;<strong>Start Date</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.&lt;br&gt;<strong>End Date</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.&lt;br&gt;<strong>Display Options</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>CEC</strong>&lt;br&gt;Select the CEC you want from the environment or select % to view the top and bottom LPARs from all CECs in the environment.&lt;br&gt;<strong>Top/Bottom n LPARs</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose any integer to filter the number of top or bottom LPARs visible in the bar charts.&lt;br&gt;<strong>Units</strong>&lt;br&gt;You can choose to view the report by using real values or percentages.&lt;br&gt;<strong>Shift and Vacation Periods</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Shift Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.&lt;br&gt;<strong>Vacation Period</strong>&lt;br&gt;If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
<td>KPK_MON_LPARS_DV&lt;br&gt;KPK_GLOBAL_CEC_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output</strong></td>
<td>This report shows two bar charts. One chart shows the top n LPARs based on average memory utilization, and the other chart shows the bottom n LPARs. A table below these charts shows various memory attributes for all LPARs in the environment. Use the LPAR names in the table to drill down to the Memory Utilization over time report for that LPAR.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Usage report**

This report shows the top or bottom LPARs in the environment by Physical CPU Utilization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Date Range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                      | Report Period  
|                      | You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the Date Range (below) option. |
|                      | Start Date  
|                      | You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected. |
|                      | End Date  
|                      | You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected. |
| Resource Selection   | Managed Server  
|                      | Select the managed server that you want from the environment. |
| Display Options      | Top/Bottom n LPARs  
|                      | You can choose any integer to filter the number of top or bottom LPARs visible in the bar charts. |
| Shift and Vacation Periods | Shift Period  
|                      | If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1. |
|                      | Vacation Period  
|                      | If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days. |
| Tables or views used | KPH_SERVER_LPARS_DV |
| Output               | This report shows two bar charts. One bar shows the top n LPARs based on average CPU Utilization; the other shows the bottom n LPARs for the selected Managed Server. A table below these charts shows various CPU attributes for all LPARs in the environment, such as Average Physical CPU Units used and Average Physical CPU Entitlement. |
**HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom Managed Servers by Physical CPU Utilization report**
This report shows the top or bottom managed servers in the environment by Physical CPU Utilization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                      | **Report Period**  
You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days.  
Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the **Date Range (below)** option.  
**Start Date**  
You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.  
**End Date**  
You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected. |
| **Display Options**  | **Top/Bottom N Managed Servers**  
You can choose any integer to filter the number of top or bottom managed servers visible in the bar charts.  
**Units**  
You can choose to view the report by using real values or percentages. |
| **Shift and Vacation Periods** | **Vacation Period**  
If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1.  
Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days. |
| **Tables or views used** | KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV  |
| **Output** | This report shows two bar charts. One bar shows the top n Managed Servers that is based on average CPU Utilization; the other bar shows the bottom n managed servers. A table below these charts shows various CPU attributes for all Managed Servers in the environment, such as Total CPU Used, Total CPU Allocated, Unallocated CPU, and Average Physical CPU Utilization. |

**VIOS Premium Agent Top or Bottom VIOSs by Disk Capacity report**
This report shows the top and bottom VIOSs based on average megabytes used and the disk capacity for all VIOSs in the environment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report element</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Range</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Report Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose from a predefined date range such as Last Week, Current Month, and Last 30 Days. Alternatively, you can enter a start and end date and time for the reporting period by choosing the <strong>Date Range (below)</strong> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Start Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose a start date from a calendar and start time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>End Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose an end date from a calendar and an end time from the time widget. Both date and time must be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Display Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Top/Bottom N VIOSs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can choose any integer to filter the number of top or bottom VIOSs visible in the bar charts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift and Vacation Periods</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Shift Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If shifts are enabled, the hourly tables have a value for SHIFTPERIOD of 1 or 2, based on off-peak and peak hours that are configured in the data warehouse. The daily tables have values of 1 for off-peak hours, 2 for peak hours, and -1 for the summarized value for that day. If the shifts are not enabled, the default value is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vacation Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Vacation Period option is not enabled, the default value is -1. Otherwise, enter 0 for work days or 1 for vacation days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables or views used</strong></td>
<td>KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KVA_STORAGE_MAPPINGS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KVA_VOLUME_GROUPS_DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output</strong></td>
<td>This report shows 2 stacked bar charts. One chart shows the top n VIOSs based on average megabytes used. The top part of each bar shows the average size in megabytes. The other report shows the bottom n VIOSs. A table below these charts shows disk capacity for all VIOSs in the environment. Each VIOS name in the table is a link that you can use to drill down to the disk capacity over time for that VIOS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 9. Troubleshooting

Problems can be related to IBM Tivoli Monitoring or the specific agent that you are using.

For general troubleshooting information, see the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Troubleshooting Guide. For other problem-solving options, see “Support information” on page 314.

You can resolve some problems by ensuring that your system matches the system requirements listed in the Chapter 2, “Requirements and agent installation and configuration,” on page 7 topic of the agent user’s guide.

The following activities can help you find a solution to the problem you are having:

- “Gathering product information for IBM Software Support”
- “Using logging” on page 284
- “Consulting the lists of identified problems and workarounds” on page 284

Gathering product information for IBM Software Support

Before contacting IBM Software Support about a problem you are experiencing with this product, gather the information shown in Table 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Log files</td>
<td>Collect trace log files from failing systems. Most logs are located in a logs subdirectory on the host computer. See “Principal trace log files” on page 285 for lists of all trace log files and their locations. For general information about the IBM Tivoli Monitoring environment, see the Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIOS information</td>
<td>Version number and patch level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating system</td>
<td>Operating system version number and patch level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messages</td>
<td>Messages and other information displayed on the screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version numbers for IBM Tivoli Monitoring</td>
<td>Version number of the following members of the monitoring environment:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• IBM Tivoli Monitoring. Also provide the patch level, if available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen captures</td>
<td>Screen captures of incorrect output, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(UNIX systems only) Core dump files</td>
<td>If the system stops on UNIX systems, collect the core dump file from the install_dir/bin directory, where install_dir is the directory where you installed the monitoring agent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can use the pdcollect tool to collect the most commonly used information from a system. This tool gathers log files, configuration information, version information, and other data. For more information about using this tool, see “pdcollect tool” in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Troubleshooting Guide.
For information about working with IBM Software Support, see IBM Support Portal Service Requests and PMRs (http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/Open_service_request/Software/Software_support_(general)).

**Using logging**

Logging is the primary troubleshooting feature in the VIOS Premium agent. *Logging* refers to the text messages and trace data that is generated by the VIOS Premium agent. Messages and trace data are sent to a file.

Trace data captures transient information about the current operating environment when a component or application fails to operate as designed. IBM Software Support personnel use the captured trace information to determine the source of an error or unexpected condition. See “Trace logging” for more information.

**Consulting the lists of identified problems and workarounds**

Known problems are organized into types such as those in the following list to make them easier to locate:

- Installation and configuration
- General usage and operation
- Display of monitoring data
- Take Action commands

Information about symptoms and detailed workarounds for these types of problems is located in “Problems and workarounds” on page 294.

For general troubleshooting information, see the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Troubleshooting Guide*.

**Trace logging**

Trace logs are used to capture information about the operating environment when component software fails to operate as designed.

The principal log type is the RAS (Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability) trace log. These logs are in the English language only. The RAS trace log mechanism is available for all components of IBM Tivoli Monitoring. Most logs are located in a logs subdirectory on the host computer. See the following information to learn how to configure and use trace logging:

- “Principal trace log files” on page 285
- “Examples: Using trace logs” on page 287
- “Setting RAS trace parameters by using the GUI” on page 288

**Note:** The documentation refers to the RAS facility in IBM Tivoli Monitoring as "RAS1."

IBM Software Support personnel use the information captured by trace logging to trace a problem to its source or to determine why an error occurred. All components in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring environment have a default tracing level. The tracing level can be changed on a per-component level to adjust the type of trace information collected, the degree of trace detail, the number of trace logs to be kept, and the amount of disk space used for tracing.

**Overview of log file management**

Knowing the naming conventions for log files helps you to find the files.
Agent log file naming conventions

Table 6 provides the names, locations, and descriptions of IBM Tivoli Monitoring general RAS1 log files. The log file names for the VIOS Premium agent adhere to the following naming convention:

**Windows systems**

hostname_productcode_program_HEXtimestamp-nn.log

**Linux and UNIX systems**

hostname_productcode_program_HEXtimestamp-nn.log

Where:

**hostname**

Host name of the computer where the monitoring component is running.

**productcode**

Two-character product code. For IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent, the product code is va.

**program**

Name of the program being run.

**HEXtimestamp**

Hexadecimal time stamp representing the time at which the program started.

**nn**

Rolling log suffix.

**Principal trace log files**

Trace log files are located on various systems.

Table 6 contains locations, file names, and descriptions of trace logs that can help determine the source of problems with agents.

**Table 6. Trace log files for troubleshooting agents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System where log is located</th>
<th>File name and path</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| On the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server | • **Windows**: The IBM Tivoli Monitoring timestamp.log file in the install_dir\InstallITM path  
• **UNIX**: The candle_installation.log file in the install_dir/logs path  
• **Linux**: The candle_installation.log file in the install_dir/logs path | Provides details about products that are installed.  
**Note**: Trace logging is enabled by default. A configuration step is not required to enable this tracing. |
<p>| On the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server | The Warehouse_Configuration.log file is in the following location on Windows systems: install_dir\InstallITM | Provides details about the configuration of data warehousing for historical reporting. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System where log is located</th>
<th>File name and path</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| On the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server | The name of the RAS log file is as follows:  
  - **Windows**: `install_dir\logs\hostname_ms_timestamp-nn.log`  
  - **UNIX**: `install_dir/logs/hostname_ms_timestamp-nn.log`  
  - **Linux**: `install_dir/logs/hostname_ms_timestamp-nn.log`  
  **Note**: File names for RAS1 logs include a hexadecimal time stamp.  
  Also on UNIX systems, a log with a decimal time stamp is provided: `hostname_productcode_timestamp.log` and `hostname_productcode_time stamp.pidd nnnn in the install_dir/logs path, where nnnn is the process ID number. | Traces activity on the monitoring server. |
| On the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server | The name of the RAS log file is as follows:  
  - **Windows**: `install_dir\logs\hostname_cq_HEXtimestamp-nn.log`  
  - **UNIX**: `install_dir/logs/hostname_cq_HEXtimestamp-nn.log`  
  - **Linux**: `install_dir/logs/hostname_cq_HEXtimestamp-nn.log`  
  **Note**: File names for RAS1 logs include a hexadecimal time stamp.  
  Also on UNIX systems, a log with a decimal time stamp is provided: `hostname_productcode_timestamp.log` and `hostname_productcode_time stamp.pidd nnnn in the install_dir/logs path, where nnnn is the process ID number. | Traces activity on the portal server. |
| On the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server | The `teps_odbc.log` file is located in the following path:  
  - **Windows**: `install_dir\logs\InstallITM`  
  - **UNIX**: `install_dir/logs`  
  - **Linux**: `install_dir/logs`  
  When you enable historical reporting, this log file traces the status of the warehouse proxy agent. | |
| On the computer that hosts the monitoring agent | The RAS1 log files are as follows:  
  - **UNIX**: `hostname_va_instance_name_kvaagent_HEXtimestamp-nn.log` in the `install_dir/logs` directory  
  These logs are in the following directories:  
  - **UNIX**: `install_dir/logs` | Traces activity of the monitoring agent. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System where log is located</th>
<th>File name and path</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| On the computer that hosts the monitoring agent | The agent operations log files are as follows:  
\[instance\_hostname\_VA.LG0\] is the current log created when the agent was started.  
\[instance\_hostname\_VA.LG1\] is the backup of the previous log.  
These logs are in the following directory depending on the operating system that you are using:  
- **UNIX**: \[install\_dir/logs\] | Shows whether the agent could connect to the monitoring server.  
Shows which situations are started and stopped, and shows other events while the agent is running. A new version of this file is generated every time the agent is restarted.  
IBM Tivoli Monitoring generates one backup copy of the *.LG0 file with the tag .LG1. View the .LG1 tag to learn the following details regarding the previous monitoring session:  
- Status of connectivity with the monitoring server  
- Situations that were running  
- The success or failure status of Take Action commands |

Definitions of variables:
- `timestamp` is a time stamp with a format that includes year (y), month (m), day (d), hour (h), and minute (m), as follows: `yyyymmdd hhmm`
- `HEXtimestamp` is a hexadecimal representation of the time at which the process was started.
- `install_dir` represents the directory path where you installed the IBM Tivoli Monitoring component. `install_dir` can represent a path on the computer that hosts the monitoring system, the monitoring agent, or the portal.
- `instance` refers to the name of the database instance that you are monitoring.
- `instance\_name` refers to the name of the agent instance.
- `hostname` refers to the name of the computer on which the IBM Tivoli Monitoring component runs.
- `nn` represents the circular sequence in which logs are rotated. This value includes a range from 1 - 5, by default. The first is always retained because it includes configuration parameters.
- `productcode` specifies the product code, for example, `um` for Universal Agent or `nt` for Windows systems.

For more information about the complete set of trace logs that are maintained on the monitoring server, see the **IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide**.

**Examples: Using trace logs**

You can open trace logs in a text editor to learn some basic facts about your IBM Tivoli Monitoring environment.

IBM Software Support applies specialized knowledge to analyze trace logs to determine the source of problems. The following examples are from the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server log.

**Example one**

This excerpt shows the typical log for a failed connection between a monitoring agent and a monitoring server with the host name `server1a`:

(Thursday, August 11, 2005, 08:21:30-{94C}kdc10c1.c,105,"KDCLO\_ClientLookup") status=1c020006, "location server unavailable", ncs/KDC1\_STC\_SERVER\_UNAVAILABLE

(Thursday, August 11, 2005, 08:21:35-{94C}kraarreg.cpp,1157,"LookupProxy") Unable to connect to broker at ip.pipe:: status=0, "success", ncs/KDC1\_STC\_OK

(Thursday, August 11, 2005, 08:21:35-{94C}kraarreg.cpp,1157,"LookupProxy") Unable to connect to broker at ip.pipe:: status=0, "success", ncs/KDC1\_STC\_OK

(Thursday, August 11, 2005, 08:21:35-{94C}kraarreg.cpp,1402,"FindProxyUsingLocalLookup") Unable to find running CMS on CT\_CMSLIST <IP.PIPE:\server1a>
Example two

The following excerpts from the trace log for the monitoring server show the status of an agent, identified here as "Remote node." The name of the computer where the agent is running is SERVER5B:

(42C039F9.0000-6A4:kpxreqhb.cpp,649,"HeartbeatInserter") Remote node SERVER5B:VA is ON-LINE.

(42C3079B.0000-6A4:kpxreqhb.cpp,644,"HeartbeatInserter") Remote node SERVER5B:VA is OFF-LINE.

See the following key points about the preceding excerpts:

- The monitoring server appends the VA product code to the server name to form a unique name (SERVER5B:VA) for this instance of the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent. By using this unique name, you can distinguish multiple monitoring products that might be running on SERVER5B.
- The log shows when the agent started (ON-LINE) and later stopped (OFF-LINE) in the environment.
- For the sake of brevity, an ellipsis (...) represents the series of trace log entries that were generated while the agent was running.
- Between the ON-LINE and OFF-LINE log entries, the agent was communicating with the monitoring server.
- The ON-LINE and OFF-LINE log entries are always available in the trace log. All trace levels that are described in "Setting RAS trace parameters by using the GUI" provide these entries.

On Windows systems, you can use the following alternate method to view trace logs:

1. In the Windows Start menu, click Program Files > IBM Tivoli Monitoring > Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services. The Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services window is displayed.

2. Right-click a component and click Advanced > View Trace Log in the menu. For example, if you want to view the trace log of the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent, right-click the name of that agent in the window. You can also use the viewer to access remote logs.

Note: The viewer converts time stamps in the logs to a format that is easier to read.

RAS trace parameters

Pinpoint a problem by setting detailed tracing of individual components of the monitoring agent and modules.

See "Overview of log file management" on page 284 to ensure that you understand log rolling and can reference the correct log files when you manage log file generation.

Setting RAS trace parameters by using the GUI

On Windows systems, you can use the graphical user interface to set trace options.

About this task

The IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent uses RAS1 tracing and generates the logs described in Table 6 on page 285. The default RAS1 trace level is ERROR.

Procedure

1. Open the Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services window.

2. Select Advanced > Edit TraceParms. The Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server Trace Parameters window is displayed.

3. Select a new trace setting in the pull-down menu in the Enter RAS1 Filters field or type a valid string.
• General error tracing. KBB_RAS1=ERROR
• Intensive error tracing. KBB_RAS1=ERROR (UNIT:kva ALL)
• Maximum error tracing. KBB_RAS1=ERROR (UNIT:kva ALL) (UNIT:kra ALL)

Note: As this example shows, you can set multiple RAS tracing options in a single statement.

4. Modify the value for Maximum Log Size Per File (MB) to change the log file size (changes LIMIT value).
5. Modify the value for Maximum Number of Log Files Per Session to change the number of log files per startup of a program (changes COUNT value).
6. Modify the value for Maximum Number of Log Files Total to change the number of log files for all startups of a program (changes MAXFILES value).
7. Optional: Click Y (Yes) in the KDC_DEBUG Setting menu to log information that can help you diagnose communications and connectivity problems between the monitoring agent and the monitoring server. The KDC_DEBUG setting and the Maximum error tracing setting can generate a large amount of trace logging. Use these settings only temporarily, while you are troubleshooting problems. Otherwise, the logs can occupy excessive amounts of hard disk space.
8. Click OK. You see a message reporting a restart of the monitoring agent so that your changes take effect.

What to do next

Monitor the size of the logs directory. Default behavior can generate a total of 45 - 60 MB for each agent that is running on a computer. For example, each database instance that you monitor can generate 45 - 60 MB of log data. See the “Procedure” section to learn how to adjust file size and numbers of log files to prevent logging activity from occupying too much disk space.

Regularly prune log files other than the RAS1 log files in the logs directory. Unlike the RAS1 log files that are pruned automatically, other log types can grow indefinitely, for example, the logs in Table 6 on page 285 that include a process ID number (PID).

Use collector trace logs as an additional source of troubleshooting information.

Note: The KDC_DEBUG setting and the Maximum error tracing setting can generate a large amount of trace logging. Use these settings only temporarily while you are troubleshooting problems. Otherwise, the logs can occupy excessive amounts of hard disk space.

Manually setting RAS trace parameters

You can manually edit the RAS1 trace logging parameters.

About this task

The VIOS Premium agent uses RAS1 tracing and generates the logs described in Table 6 on page 285. The default RAS1 trace level is ERROR.

Procedure

1. Open the trace options file:
   • UNIX systems:
     
     ```bash
     install_dir /config/va.config
     ```
   2. Edit the line that begins with KBB_RAS1= to set trace logging preferences. For example, if you want detailed trace logging, set the Maximum Tracing option:

       ```bash
       KBB_RAS1=ERROR (UNIT:kva ALL) (UNIT:kra ALL)
       ```
   3. Edit the line that begins with KBB_RAS1_LOG= to manage the generation of log files:
• **MAXFILES**: The total number of files that are to be kept for all startups of a specific program. When this value is exceeded, the oldest log files are discarded. The default value is 9.

• **LIMIT**: The maximum size, in megabytes (MB) of a RAS1 log file. The default value is 5.

• IBM Software Support might guide you to modify the following parameters:
  
  – **COUNT**: The number of log files to keep in the rolling cycle of one program startup. The default is 3.
  
  – **PRESERVE**: The number of files that are not to be reused in the rolling cycle of one program startup. The default value is 1.

  **Note**: The **KBB_RAS1_LOG** parameter also provides for the specification of the log file directory, log file name, and the inventory control file directory and name. Do not modify these values or log information can be lost.

4. Restart the monitoring agent so that your changes take effect.

**What to do next**

Monitor the size of the logs directory. Default behavior can generate a total of 45 - 60 MB for each agent that is running on a computer. For example, each database instance that you monitor can generate 45 - 60 MB of log data. See the “Procedure” section to learn how to adjust file size and numbers of log files to prevent logging activity from occupying too much disk space.

Regularly prune log files other than the RAS1 log files in the logs directory. Unlike the RAS1 log files that are pruned automatically, other log types can grow indefinitely, for example, the logs in Table 6 on page 285 that include a process ID number (PID).

Use collector trace logs as an additional source of troubleshooting information.

**Note**: The **KDC_DEBUG** setting and the **Maximum error tracing** setting can generate a large amount of trace logging. Use these settings only temporarily while you are troubleshooting problems. Otherwise, the logs can occupy excessive amounts of hard disk space.

**Dynamic modification of trace settings**

You can dynamically modify the trace settings for an IBM Tivoli Monitoring component, such as, Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server, Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server, most monitoring agents, and other components. You can access these components, except for a few monitoring agents, from the tracing utility.

Dynamic modification of the trace settings is the most efficient method, because you can do it without restarting the component. Settings take effect immediately. Modifications by this method are not persistent.

**Note**: When the component is restarted, the trace settings are read again from the .env file. Dynamically modifying these settings does not change the settings in the .env files. To modify these trace settings permanently, modify them in the .env files.

**ras1**

Run this command to modify the trace settings for a Tivoli Monitoring component.

The syntax is as follows:

```
ras1 set|list (UNIT|COMP: class_name ANY|ALL|Detail|ERROR|Flow|INPUT|Metrics|OUTPUT|STATE)
{(UNIT|COMP: class_name ANY|ALL|Detail|ERROR|Flow|INPUT|Metrics|OUTPUT|STATE)}
```

You can specify more than one component class to which to apply the trace settings.
**Command options**

*set*

Turns on or off tracing depending upon the value of its parameters. If the parameter is **ANY**, it turns it off. All other parameters turn on tracing based on the specified type or level.

*list*

Displays the default level and type of tracing that is set by default.

**Parameters**

The parameters that determine the component classes to which to apply the trace settings are as follows:

**COMP:** *class_name*

Modifies the trace setting for the name of the component class, as specified by *class_name*, for example, COMP:KDH. The output contains trace for the specified class.

**UNIT:** *class_name*

Modifies the trace setting for any unit that starts with the specified *class_name* value, for example, UNIT:kra. The output contains trace for any unit that begins with the specified filter pattern.

The parameters that determine the trace level and type are as follows:

**ALL**

Displays all trace levels, including every trace point defined for the component. This setting might result in a large amount of trace, so specify other parameters to exclude unwanted trace. You might require the **ALL** parameter to isolate a problem, which is the equivalent to setting "Error Detail Flow State Input Output Metrics".

**ANY**

Turns off tracing.

**Detail**

Displays detailed information about each function.

When entered with the **list** option, the trace is tagged with **Det**.

**ERROR**

Logs internal error conditions.

When entered with the **list** option, the trace is tagged with **ER**. The output can also be tagged with **EVERYE+EVERYU+ER**.

**Flow**

Displays control flow data for each function entry and exit.

When entered with the **list** option, the trace is tagged with **Fl**.

**INPUT**

Displays input data for each function.

When entered with the **list** option, the trace is tagged with **IN**.

**Metrics**

Displays metrics on each function.

When entered with the **list** option, the trace is tagged with **ME**.

**OUTPUT**

Displays output data for each function.

When entered with the **list** option, the trace is tagged with **OUT**.

**State**

Displays the status for each function.
When entered with the list option, the trace is tagged with St.

Example

If you enter ras1 set (COMP:KDH ALL) (COMP:ACF1 ALL) (COMP:KDE ALL), the trace utility turns on all levels of tracing for all the files and functions for which KDH, ACF1, and KDE are the classes.

```
kbbcrel.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:54:43, 1.1, *
kbbcrnl.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:54:42, 1.1, *
kdhb1de.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:34, 1.1, KDH
kdh0med.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:24, 1.1, KDH
kdhrej.c, 400, May 29 2007, 13:00:06, 1.5, KDH
kdh1fh.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:33, 1.1, KDH
kdhbloe.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:38, 1.2, KDH
kdhins.c, 400, May 29 2007, 13:00:08, 1.3, KDH
kbbacdl.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:54:27, 1.2, ACF1
kbbaclc.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:54:27, 1.4, ACF1
kbbac1i.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:54:28, 1.11, ACF1
vkdhsfcn.c, 400, May 29 2007, 13:00:11, 1.1, KDH
kdhserq.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:53, 1.1, KDH
kdhb1pr.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:39, 1.1, KDH
kdhsghc.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:49, 1.1, KDH
kdhouts.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:23, 1.1, KDH
kdhsrsc.c, 400, May 29 2007, 13:00:13, 1.2, KDH
kdhs1rp.c, 400, May 29 2007, 13:00:12, 1.1, KDH
kdhscsv.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:59:58, 1.9, KDH
kdebbac.c, 400, May 29 2007, 12:56:50, 1.10, KDE ...
```

Turning on tracing

To use the tracing utility, you must use a local logon credential for the computer. This tracing method uses the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Service Console. Access the Service Console by using a web browser.

About this task

When you start the Service Console, information is displayed about the components that are currently running on that computer. For example, these components are listed as follows:

- Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server: cnp
- Monitoring Agent for Windows OS: nt
- Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server: ms

After you log on, you can type a question mark (?) to display a list of the supported commands. Use the ras1 command to modify trace settings. If you type this command in the field provided in the Service Console window and click Submit, the help for this command is displayed.

Procedure

1. Open a web browser and enter the URL to access the Service Console.
   ```
   http://hostname:1920
   ```
   where hostname is the IP address or host name of the computer on which the IBM Tivoli Monitoring component is running.
2. Click the hyperlink associated with the component for which you want to modify its trace settings.

   **Note:** In the previous view, if you want to modify tracing for the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server, select IBM Tivoli Monitoring Service Console under Service Point: system.your host name_ms.
3. Enter a user ID and password to access the system. This ID is any valid user that has access to the system.
4. Enter the command to turn on the required level of trace for the specified component classes or units.
ras1 set (UNIT|COMP: class_name ALL|Flow|ERROR|Detail|INPUT|Metrics|OUTPUT|STATE)
{(UNIT|COMP: class_name ALL|Flow|ERROR|Detail|INPUT|Metrics|OUTPUT|STATE)}

For example, to turn on the control flow trace for the KDE, the command is:
ras1 (COMP:KDE Flow)

**Turning off tracing**

You can use the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Service Console to run the ras1 command and dynamically turn off tracing.

**Procedure**

1. Open a web browser and enter the URL to access the Service Console.
   
   http://hostname:1920

   where *hostname* is the IP address or host name of the computer on which the IBM Tivoli Monitoring component is running.

2. Click the hyperlink associated with the component for which you want to modify its trace settings.

3. Enter a user ID and password to access the system. This ID is any valid user that has access to the system.

4. Enter the command to turn off the required level of trace for the specified component classes or units.
   
   ras1 set (UNIT|COMP: class_name ANY)
   
   For example, to turn off tracing for the kbbcrd class of the Windows OS agent, the command is:
   
   ras1 set (UNIT:kbbcrd ANY)

**Setting trace parameters for the Tivoli Enterprise Console server**

In addition to the trace information captured by IBM Tivoli Monitoring, you can also collect additional trace information for the Tivoli Enterprise Console components that gather event server metrics.

**About this task**

To collect this information, modify the .tec_diag_config file on the Tivoli Enterprise Console event server. Use the steps in the following procedure to modify the event server trace parameters.

**Procedure**

1. Open the $BINDIR/TME/TEC/.tec_diag_config file in an ASCII editor.

2. Locate the entries that configure trace logging for the agent components on the event server. Two entries are included, one for tec_reception and one for tec_rule:
   
   # to debug Agent Utils
   tec_reception Agent_Utils error /tmp/tec_reception
   SP
   # to debug Agent Utils
   tec_rule Agent_Utils error /tmp/tec_rule

3. To gather additional trace information, modify these entries to specify a trace level of trace2:
   
   # to debug Agent Utils
   tec_reception Agent_Utils trace2 /tmp/tec_reception
   SP
   # to debug Agent Utils
   tec_rule Agent_Utils trace2 /tmp/tec_rule

4. In addition, modify the Highest_level entries for tec_rule and tec_reception:
   
   tec_reception Highest_level trace2
   SP
tec_rule Highest_level trace2
Problems and workarounds

The known problems and workarounds are organized into types of problems that might occur with the VIOS Premium agent, for example installation and configuration problems and workspace problems.

Note: You can resolve some problems by ensuring that your system matches the system requirements listed in Chapter 2, “Requirements and agent installation and configuration,” on page 7.

For general troubleshooting information, see the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Troubleshooting Guide.

Installation and configuration troubleshooting

Problems can occur during installation, configuration, and uninstallation of the agent.

The problems and solutions in Table 7 can occur during installation, configuration, and uninstallation of the agent.

Table 7. Problems and solutions for installation and configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(UNIX only) During a command-line installation, you choose to install a component that is currently installed, and you see the following warning: WARNING - you are about to install the SAME version of &quot;component_name&quot; where component_name is the name of the component that you are attempting to install. Note: This problem affects UNIX command-line installations. If you monitor only Windows environments, you see this problem if you choose to install a product component (for example, a monitoring server) on a UNIX system.</td>
<td>You must exit and restart the installation process. You cannot return to the list where you selected components to install. When you run the installer again, do not attempt to install any component that is currently installed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A message similar to &quot;Unable to find running CMS on CT_CMSLIST&quot; in the log file is displayed.</td>
<td>If a message similar to &quot;Unable to find running CMS on CT_CMSLIST&quot; is displayed in the log file, the agent cannot connect to the monitoring server. Confirm the following points: • Do multiple network interface cards (NICs) exist on the system? • If multiple NICs exist on the system, find out which one is configured for the monitoring server. Ensure that you specify the correct host name and port settings for communication in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The system is experiencing high CPU usage.</td>
<td><strong>Agent process:</strong> View the memory usage of the KPHCMA process. If CPU usage seems to be excessive, restart the monitoring agent. <strong>Network cards:</strong> The network card configurations can decrease the performance of a system. Each stream of packets that a network card receives (assuming that it is a broadcast or destined for the under-performing system) must generate a CPU interrupt and transfer the data through the I/O bus. If the network card in question is a bus-mastering card, work can be offloaded and a data transfer between memory and the network card can continue without using CPU processing power. Bus-mastering cards are 32-bit and are based on PCI or EISA bus architectures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7. Problems and solutions for installation and configuration (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The artwork in the installation panels in the Japanese environment are missing, and some panels have a truncation problem.</td>
<td>No solution is available for this problem at this time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the <strong>Install Prerequisites</strong> panel during agent installation, the following extra string displays in Russian: \r</td>
<td>No solution is available for this problem at this time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the <strong>Select Features</strong> panel during agent installation, the <strong>Description</strong> of each feature is in English only.</td>
<td>No solution is available for this problem at this time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After starting the agent, the following error messages are displayed on the console:</td>
<td>The SSH file transfer protocol is not set up correctly between the agent and the Hardware Management Console computer. Make sure that SSH is set up between the “root” user on the agent LPAR and the hmcuser on the HMC computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Password:</strong>&lt;br/&gt;&lt;hmcuser&gt;@&lt;HMC&gt;’s password:&lt;br/&gt;&lt;hmcuser&gt;@&lt;HMC&gt;’s password:&lt;br/&gt;&lt;hmcuser&gt;@&lt;HMC&gt;’s password:</td>
<td>The SSH file transfer protocol is not set up correctly between the agent and the Hardware Management Console computer. Make sure that SSH is set up between the “root” user on the agent LPAR and the hmcuser on the HMC computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When the agent is configured using the Linux command-line interface, subnode names are of the form VM:DEFAULT-hostname:ESX, instead of VM:instancename-hostname:ESX.</td>
<td>When configuring with the Linux command-line interface, you have the option of skipping the Data Provider configuration section. Skipping this section causes the instance name to be set incorrectly. You must configure settings in the Data Provider configuration section (even with defaults) in order for the instance name to be set correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following warning message is displayed during application support installation KCIIN1421W WARNING - unable to copy eclipse agent plug-in file $CANDLEHOME/$ITM_BINARCH/cw/iehs/kpc/eclipse/plugins/com.ibm.kpc.doc</td>
<td>Manually rename or delete the agent plug-in file and run the application support installation again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannot find the agent support files for the Linux operating system.</td>
<td>Support files for all IBM Tivoli Monitoring supported operating systems are located on the support file image. Support files for the AIX operating system are located on the agent image.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The configuration panel is blank on 64-bit Windows systems where the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Agent Framework (component GL) is version 06.23.00.00 or 06.23.01.00.</td>
<td>Check the GL component version by running kincinfo -t GL from a Windows command line. Example: %CANDLE_HOME%\InstallITM\kincinfo -t GL If the GL component version is 06.23.00.00 or 06.23.01.00, take one of the following actions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Preferred action</strong>: Upgrade the Windows OS Agent to Version 6.2.3 Fix Pack 2.</td>
<td>Check the GL component version by running kincinfo -t GL from a Windows command line. Example: %CANDLE_HOME%\InstallITM\kincinfo -t GL If the GL component version is 06.23.00.00 or 06.23.01.00, take one of the following actions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Alternate action</strong>: Install the Agent Compatibility (AC) component from the IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.3 Fix Pack 1 media. See <a href="http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v15r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.2.3fp1/itm623FP1_install199.htm#acpinstall">Installing the Agent Compatibility (AC) component</a>.</td>
<td>Check the GL component version by running kincinfo -t GL from a Windows command line. Example: %CANDLE_HOME%\InstallITM\kincinfo -t GL If the GL component version is 06.23.00.00 or 06.23.01.00, take one of the following actions:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8. General problems and solutions for uninstallation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| The way to remove inactive managed systems (systems whose status is OFFLINE) from the Navigator tree in the portal is not obvious. | Use the following steps to remove, but not uninstall, an offline managed system from the Navigator tree:  
1. Click the Enterprise icon in the Navigator tree.  
2. Right-click, and then click Workspace > Managed System Status.  
3. Right-click the offline managed system, and select Clear offline entry.  
To uninstall the monitoring agent, use the procedure described in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide. |
| The software inventory tag for the agent on UNIX and Linux systems is not removed during uninstallation of the agent. | After uninstalling the agent, manually remove the file named full name of agent.cmptag from the $CANDLEHOME/properties/version/ directory. |

Remote deployment troubleshooting

Problems can occur with remote deployment and removal of agent software using the Agent Remote Deploy process.

Table 9 contains problems and solutions related to remote deployment.

Table 9. Remote deployment problems and solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>While you are using the remote deployment feature to install the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent, an empty command window is displayed on the target computer. This problem occurs when the target of remote deployment is a Windows computer. (For more information about the remote deployment feature, see the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide.)</td>
<td>Do not close or modify this window. It is part of the installation process and is dismissed automatically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The removal of a monitoring agent fails when you use the remote removal process in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal desktop or browser.</td>
<td>This problem might occur when you attempt the remote removal process immediately after you restart the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server. You must allow time for the monitoring agent to refresh its connection with the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server before you begin the remote removal process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agent troubleshooting

A problem can occur with the agent after it has been installed.

Table 10 contains problems and solutions that can occur with the agent after it is installed.

Table 10. Agent problems and solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Log data accumulates too rapidly.</td>
<td>Check the RAS trace option settings, which are described in &quot;Setting RAS trace parameters by using the GUI&quot; on page 288. The trace option settings that you can set on the KBB_RAS1= and KDC_DEBUG= lines potentially generate large amounts of data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem</td>
<td>Solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prompt for password is displayed when the agent is started.</td>
<td>Ensure that non-prompted SSH access to the HMC is configured correctly with the SSH keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No data is displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal for all attribute groups.</td>
<td>Inspect the data in the Performance Object Status attribute group and restart the agent. OR Ensure that non-prompted SSH access to the HMC is configured correctly with the SSH keys. If SSH is correctly configured and attempts to SSH into the HMC result in a ssh_exchange_identification: Connection closed by remote host error message, reboot the HMC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empty workspace views are displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.</td>
<td>IBM Tivoli Monitoring uses timeout settings during agent metric gathering as a way to avoid prolonged waits for data at the Tivoli Enterprise Portal client. When an agent takes longer than the portal timeout period to provide data, the requesting portal workspaces show empty views. The IBM Tivoli Monitoring System p agents implement metric caching to alleviate running into these timeouts when metric data acquisition is taking a long time. When data is retrieved by the agent, it caches the attribute group returned to the portal. Metrics gathered within the portal timeout period are readily displayed on the console. Those attribute groups taking longer are displayed from the cache while the agent continues to collect data in the background for the original request. Because of the way some metrics are gathered, certain metrics take longer than the default timeout and fail to make it to the cache before the portal timeout expires. Typically, this problem is caused by network traffic, SSH communication overhead, HMC IPC communication layer, Logical Volume Manager communication layer and possible other circumstances. As a result, the portal displays empty workspace views for these attribute groups. The workspace shows data only when the data has been cached. The following attribute groups are affected by these behaviors: • Storage Mappings • Network Mappings • Network Adapter Totals • Network Adapter Rates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem</td>
<td>Solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU, network interface, and Workload Manager (WLM) metrics are not dynamically updated in the CPU Detail, Workload Manager, and Internet Protocol Detail attribute groups if these resources are added or removed after the VIOS Premium agent is started.</td>
<td>Metrics for these attribute groups are taken from the System Performance Measurement Interface (SPMI) shared library. After the SPMI is initialized, it creates a list of CPUs, network interfaces, and WLM classes configured. The SPMI library does not reinitialize these lists until one of the following occurs: 1. The system is restarted. 2. The number of consumers using the library goes to zero, and programs that were using the library end their SPMI connection gracefully. 3. The SPMI shared library is manually restarted. Restarting the IBM Tivoli Monitoring agent might not solve the problem if other SPMI consumers are active. A consumer is any program that has established a connection with the SPMI to acquire data. It is also possible to have a program that is a DDS (Dynamic Data Supplier) that provides data to the SPMI. Some examples of both are: topas, xmtopas, xmservd, xmtrend, and the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: AIX Premium Agent. To recycle the SPMI without restarting: 1. All data SPMI consumers and DDSs must end. 2. Ensure that no remaining Shared Memory IDs start with a key of 0x78. 3. If so, issue <code>ipcrm -m id</code>. 4. Issue <code>slibclean</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 10. Agent problems and solutions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A configured and running instance of the monitoring agent is not displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal, but other instances of the monitoring agent on the same system are displayed in the portal. | IBM Tivoli Monitoring products use Remote Procedure Call (RPC) to define and control product behavior. RPC is the mechanism that a client process uses to make a subroutine call (such as GetTimeOfDay or ShutdownServer) to a server process elsewhere in the network. Tivoli processes can be configured to use TCP/UDP, TCP/IP, SNA, and SSL as the protocol (or delivery mechanism) for RPCs that you want. IP.PIPE is the name given to Tivoli TCP/IP protocol for RPCs. The RPCs are socket-based operations that use TCP/IP ports to form socket addresses. IP.PIPE implements virtual sockets and multiplexes all virtual socket traffic across a single physical TCP/IP port (visible from the `netstat` command). A Tivoli process derives the physical port for IP.PIPE communications based on the configured, well-known port for the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server. (This well-known port or BASE_PORT is configured by using the 'PORT:' keyword on the `KDC_FAMILIES / KDE_TRANSPORT` environment variable and defaults to '1918'.) The physical port allocation method is defined as (BASE_PORT + 4096*N), where N=0 for a Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server process and N=1, 2, ..., 15 for another type of monitoring server process. Two architectural limits result as a consequence of the physical port allocation method:  
  - No more than one Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server reporting to a specific Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server hub can be active on a system image.  
  - No more than 15 IP.PIPE processes can be active on a single system image.  
A single system image can support any number of Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server processes (address spaces) if each Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server on that image reports to a different hub. By definition, one Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server hub is available per monitoring enterprise, so this architecture limit has been reduced to one Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server per system image. No more than 15 IP.PIPE processes or address spaces can be active on a single system image. With the first limit expressed earlier, this second limitation refers specifically to Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Agent processes: no more than 15 agents per system image. Continued on next row. |
### Table 10. Agent problems and solutions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continued from previous row.</td>
<td>This limitation can be circumvented (at current maintenance levels, IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.1, Fix Pack 4 and later) if the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Agent process is configured to use the EPHEMERAL IP.PIPE process. (This process is IP.PIPE configured with the ‘EPHEMERAL:Y’ keyword in the KDC_FAMILIES / KDE_TRANSPORT environment variable). The number of ephemeral IP.PIPE connections per system image has no limitation. If ephemeral endpoints are used, the Warehouse Proxy agent is accessible from the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server associated with the agents using ephemeral connections either by running the Warehouse Proxy agent on the same computer or by using the Firewall Gateway feature. (The Firewall Gateway feature relays the Warehouse Proxy agent connection from the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server computer to the Warehouse Proxy agent computer if the Warehouse Proxy agent cannot coexist on the same computer.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Workspace troubleshooting

Problems can occur with general workspaces and agent-specific workspaces.

Table 11 contains problems and solutions related to workspaces.

### Table 11. Workspace problems and solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| The process application components are available, but the Availability status shows PROCESS_DATA_NOTAVAILABLE. | This problem occurs because the PerfProc performance object is disabled. When this condition exists, IBM Tivoli Monitoring cannot collect performance data for this process. Use the following steps to confirm that this problem exists and to resolve it:  
1. In the Windows Start menu, click Run.  
2. Type perfmon.exe in the Open field of the Run window. The Performance window is displayed.  
3. Click the plus sign (+) in the toolbar. The Add Counters window is displayed.  
4. Look for Process in the Performance object menu.  
5. Complete one of the following actions:  
   • If you see Process in the menu, the PerfProc performance object is enabled and the problem is coming from a different source. You might need to contact IBM Software Support.  
   • If you do not see Process in the menu, use the Microsoft utility from the Microsoft.com Operations website to enable the PerfProc performance object. The Process performance object becomes visible in the Performance object menu of the Add Counters windows, and IBM Tivoli Monitoring is able to detect Availability data.  
6. Restart the monitoring agent. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The name of the attribute does not display in a bar chart or graph view.</td>
<td>When a chart or graph view that includes the attribute is scaled to a small size, a blank space is displayed instead of a truncated name. To see the name of the attribute, expand the view of the chart until sufficient space is available to display all characters of the attribute name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You start collection of historical data but the data cannot be seen.</td>
<td>Use the following managing options for historical data collection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Basic historical data collection populates the Warehouse with raw data. This type of data collection is turned off by default. For information about managing this feature including how to set the interval at which data is collected, see “Managing historical data” in the <em>IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide</em>. By setting a more frequent interval for data collection, you reduce the load on the system incurred every time data is uploaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the Summarization and Pruning agent to collect specific amounts and types of historical data. Historical data is not displayed until the Summarization and Pruning monitoring agent begins collecting the data. By default, this agent begins collection at 2 a.m. daily. At that point, data is visible in the workspace view. For information about how to modify the default collection settings, see “Managing historical data” in the <em>IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical data collection is unavailable because of incorrect queries in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.</td>
<td>The Sort By, Group By, and First/Last functions column are not compatible with the historical data collection feature. Use of these advanced functions makes a query ineligible for historical data collection. Even if data collection has started, you cannot use the time span feature if the query for the chart or table includes column functions or advanced query options (Sort By, Group By, First / Last). To ensure support of historical data collection, do not use the Sort By, Group By, or First/Last functions in your queries. For information about the historical data collection function, See “Managing historical data” in the <em>IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide</em> or the Tivoli Enterprise Portal online help.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you use a long process name in the situation, the process name is truncated.</td>
<td>Truncation of process or service names for situations in the Availability table in the portal display is the expected behavior. The maximum name length is 100 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular (non-historical) monitoring data fails to be displayed.</td>
<td>Check the formation of the queries you use to gather data. For example, look for invalid SQL statements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 11. Workspace problems and solutions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Navigator items and workspace titles are labeled with internal names</td>
<td>Ensure that application support has been added on the monitoring server, portal server, and portal client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>such as Kxx:KXX0000 instead of the correct names (such as Disk), where</td>
<td>For more information about installing application support, see “Installing and enabling application support” in the <em>IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX and xx represent the two-character agent code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Situation troubleshooting

Problems can occur with situations and situation configuration.

Table 12 contains problems and solutions for situations.

### Table 12. Situation problems and solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring activity requires too much disk space.</td>
<td>Check the RAS trace logging settings that are described in “Setting RAS trace parameters by using the GUI” on page 288. For example, trace logs grow rapidly when you apply the ALL logging option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring activity requires too many system resources.</td>
<td>“Disk capacity planning for historical data” on page 188 describes the performance impact of specific attribute groups. If possible, decrease your use of the attribute groups that require greater system resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A formula that uses mathematical operators appears to be incorrect.</td>
<td>This formula is incorrect because situation predicates support only logical operators. Your formulas cannot have mathematical operators. Note: The Situation Editor provides alternatives to math operators. In the example, you can select the % Memory Free attribute and avoid the need for math operators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You want to change the appearance of situations when they are displayed</td>
<td>1. Right-click an item in the navigation tree. 2. Click Situations in the menu. The Situation Editor window is displayed. 3. Select the situation that you want to modify. 4. Use the State menu to set the status and appearance of the Situation when it triggers. Note: The State setting is not related to severity settings in the Tivoli Enterprise Console.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the navigation tree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When a situation is triggered in the Event Log attribute group, it</td>
<td>A timeout occurs on the cache of events for the NT Event Log group. Increase the cache time of Event Log collection to meet your requirements by adding the following variable and timeout value to the kpcENV file for the agent (where pc is the two-letter product code): CDP_NT_EVENT_LOG_CACHE_TIMEOUT=3600 This variable determines how long events from the NT Event Log are kept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remains in the Situation Event Console as long as the event ID entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is present in the Event Log workspace. When this event ID entry is</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removed from the Event Log workspace on the Tivoli Enterprise Portal,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the situation is also cleared even if the actual problem that caused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the event is not resolved, and the event ID entry is also present in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Windows Event Viewer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The situation for a specific agent is not visible in the Tivoli</td>
<td>Open the Situation Editor. Access the All managed servers view. If the situation is not displayed, confirm that the monitoring server has been seeded for the agent. If not, seed the server, as described in the <em>IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Portal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem</td>
<td>Solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The monitoring interval is too long.</td>
<td>Access the Situation Editor view for the situation that you want to modify. Check the <strong>Sampling interval</strong> area in the <strong>Formula</strong> tab. Adjust the time interval as required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| The situation did not activate at startup.                   | Manually recycle the situation as follows:  
  1. Right-click the situation and select **Stop Situation**.  
  2. Right-click the situation and select **Start Situation**.  
  **Note:** You can permanently avoid this problem by selecting the **Run at Startup** check box of the Situation Editor view for a specific situation. |
<p>| The situation is not displayed.                              | Click the <strong>Action</strong> tab and check whether the situation has an automated corrective action. This action can occur directly or through a policy. The situation might be resolving so quickly that you do not see the event or the update in the graphical user interface. |
| An Alert event did not occur even though the predicate was correctly specified. | Check the logs, reports, and workspaces.                                                                                                                                 |
| A situation fires on an unexpected managed object.           | Confirm that you distributed and started the situation on the correct managed system.                                                                 |
| The product did not distribute the situation to a managed system. | Click the <strong>Distribution</strong> tab and check the distribution settings for the situation.                                                                 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The situation does not fire.</td>
<td>This problem can be caused when incorrect predicates are present in the formula that defines the situation. For example, the managed object shows a state that normally triggers a monitoring event, but the situation is not true because the wrong attribute is specified in the formula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the <strong>Formula</strong> tab, analyze predicates as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Click the fx icon in the <strong>Formula</strong> area. The Show formula window is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Confirm the following details in the <strong>Formula</strong> area of the window:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The attributes that you intend to monitor are specified in the formula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The situations that you intend to monitor are specified in the formula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The logical operators in the formula match your monitoring goal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The numeric values in the formula match your monitoring goal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. (Optional) Select the <strong>Show detailed formula</strong> check box to see the original names of attributes in the application or operating system that you are monitoring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. Click <strong>OK</strong> to dismiss the Show formula window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. (Optional) In the <strong>Formula</strong> area of the <strong>Formula</strong> tab, temporarily assign numeric values that immediately trigger a monitoring event. The triggering of the event confirms that other predicates in the formula are valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> After you complete this test, you must restore the numeric values to valid levels so that you do not generate excessive monitoring data based on your temporary settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For additional information about situations that do not fire, see “Situations are not firing” in the <em>IBM Tivoli Monitoring Troubleshooting Guide.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situation events are not displayed in the Events Console view of the workspace.</td>
<td>Associate the situation with a Navigator item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> The situation does not need to be displayed in the workspace. It is sufficient that the situation is associated with any Navigator item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You do not have access to a situation.</td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> You must have administrator privileges to complete these steps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Click <strong>Edit &gt; Administer Users</strong> to access the Administer Users window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. In the <strong>Users</strong> area, select the user whose privileges you want to modify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. In the <strong>Permissions</strong> tab, <strong>Applications</strong> tab, and <strong>Navigator Views</strong> tab, select the permissions or privileges that correspond to the user role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Click <strong>OK</strong>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 12. Situation problems and solutions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A managed system seems to be offline.</td>
<td>1. Select Physical View and click the Enterprise Level of the navigator tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Click View &gt; Workspace &gt; Managed System Status to see a list of managed systems and their status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. If a system is offline, check network connectivity and the status of the specific system or application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situations that monitor missing processes indicate falsely that a process is missing. The situations mistakenly fire when the agent starts because the agent has registered attributes with the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Agent, and has received a request from a situation before the agent completes registration with the data provider.</td>
<td>Add the following value to the va.ini file, and then restart the agent: CDP_COLLECTION_DELAY=5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Take Action commands troubleshooting

Problems can occur with Take Action commands.

Table 13 contains problems and solutions that can occur with Take Action commands.

When each Take Action command runs, it generates a log file listed in Table 6 on page 285.

**Table 13. Take Action commands problems and solutions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Take Action commands often require several minutes to complete.</td>
<td>Allow several minutes. If you do not see a message advising you of completion, try to run the command manually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Situations fail to trigger Take Action commands.</td>
<td>Attempt to manually run the Take Action command in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. If the Take Action command works, look for configuration problems in the situation. See “Situation troubleshooting” on page 302. If the Take Action command fails, for general information about troubleshooting Take Action commands, see the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Troubleshooting Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tivoli Common Reporting troubleshooting

You can troubleshoot problems that occur with installation and with using the Tivoli Common Reporting predefined reports for the VIOS Premium agent.

For installation problems, use the report installer log to identify the step where installation failed. Use the problems and solutions information to troubleshoot other problems.

**Analyzing the report installer log**

Review the Report Installer For TCR_Output.txt file (on Windows under C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator; on Linux and UNIX under $HOME) to identify the step on which the installer failed.

**Sample log output**

```
========================================
INSTALLATION COMPLETED.
========================================
The status of installation steps:
TCRRunDBScripts(runDBScript): FAILED
```
Analysis
In the sample log, the success or failure of each step is evident:

1. InstallReportsAction (Step 1 - Importing Reports) succeeded.
2. CognosDataSource(TDW) (Step 2 - Defining the Tivoli Data Warehouse data source in Cognos) succeeded.
3. RunDBScripts (Step 3 - Updating schema by running scripts against the Tivoli Data Warehouse) failed.

Step 2: Define the Tivoli Data Warehouse data source in Cognos.
Possible causes of the failure:
• The database alias that is specified during installation did not match the cataloged DB2 database alias, the Oracle local TNS service name, or the MS SQL Server ODBC data source name.
• The credentials are incorrect for connecting to the Tivoli Data Warehouse.

Solution:
• Ensure that you installed the database client on the same server as Tivoli Common Reporting and cataloged the database. If you are using Oracle, the TNS service name must be defined in the tnsnames.ora file. If you are using MS SQL server, the ODBC data source must be defined. See Connecting to the Tivoli Data Warehouse using the database client over ODBC in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide (http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v15r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.2.3/tcr_tdwconnect.htm). If you already have a Tivoli Data Warehouse data source that is defined, adding another one overwrites the existing data source.

Step 3: Make schema updates
Possible causes of failure:
• Database administrative privileges (such as db2admin or sys) are required for this step; if user is specified as ITMUSER, the schema cannot be updated.
• Database issues such as connectivity problems, full logs, space issues, or any other performance problems that prevent writing to the database.

Solution:
• An error at Step 3 is accompanied by an informational message that contains SQL errors with SQL codes. You can search on the SQL code to determine the problem.
• If Time Dimension tables are present in the database, you can choose to skip the schema update (JDBC) step while you are running the dashboard installer. If you want to create time dimension with a different granularity, you must edit the following sql file:
  1. Go to reports package\reports\cognos_reports\itmvs\db_scripts.
  2. Open call_proc_DB2.sql, call_proc_MSSQL.sql, or call_proc_ORACLE.sql depending on the database that is used.
  3. Edit the last parameter in the call to IBM_TRAM.CREATE_TIME_DIMENSION.

Notes
• The database scripts for creating indexes are provided for enhanced reporting performance in the Tivoli Data Warehouse. If your data warehouse is not prepared with history before installation, this step is skipped by the installer. You can manually run one the following scripts, depending on your database type:
  – create_index_DB2.sql
  – create_index_MSSQL.sql
create_index_ORACLE.sql

For more information, see Creating shared dimensions tables and populating the time dimensions table in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator's Guide (http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v15r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.2.3fp1/adm inuse/tcr_reports_dimensionsshared.htm).

- Although indexes help to enhance report performance, some limitations apply: Use indexes only on large tables with thousands of rows; because indexes degrade the performance of insert, update, and delete operations on a table.

You can run a script to drop these indexes if you run into either of these performance issues:
  - drop_index_DB2.sql
  - drop_index_MSSQL.sql
  - drop_index_ORACLE.sql

- Connections under the Tivoli Data Warehouse are overwritten by the report installer. Overwriting these connections is a limitation of the current installer.

- The privileges that are required while you are running the installer are ITMUSER (database user) for the Tivoli Data Warehouse creation step and ADMIN (database administrator) for the schema update step. The Database Test connection for the schema update panel does not check for privileges of the database user. Installation fails at the schema update step if the database user does not have administrative privileges.

### Problems and solutions

Table 14 on page 308 contains problems and solutions that can occur with the Tivoli Common Reporting predefined reports for IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent. See the Tivoli Common Reporting Information Center (http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v3r1/topic/com.ibm.tivoli.tcr.doc_211/ic-home.html) for more information about troubleshooting for the Tivoli Common Reporting tool.

For timeout problems, if the default timeout values for the Tivoli Common Reporting or the Cognos console login is too short, you can change the settings. If your Java virtual machine runs out of memory, you can increase the heap size.
### Table 14. Tivoli Common Reporting for VIOS Premium agent problems and solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You used database scripts that are provided in the scripts folder to</td>
<td>If your data warehouse is not prepared with history before installation, the scripts cause errors. Ensure that historical collection is enabled for the tables that are required to run the reports before you run the scripts to create indexes. You can manually run one of the following scripts, depending on your database type:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| create indexes for enhanced reporting performance in the Tivoli Data    | • `scripts/db2/create_index.db2`  
| Warehouse, and you receive errors.                                     | • `scripts/mssql/create_index.sql`  
|                                                                        | • `scripts/oracle/create_index.sql`  
|                                                                        | For more information, see [Creating shared dimensions tables and populating the time dimensions table](http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v15r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.2.3fp1/adminuse/tcr_reports_dimensionsshared.htm). |
|                                                                        | Although indexes help in enhancing report performance, some limitations apply: Use indexes only when you have large tables with thousands of rows because indexes degrade the performance of insert, update, and delete operations on a table. You can run a script to drop these indexes if you have performance issues: |
|                                                                        | • `scripts/db2/drop_index.db2`  
|                                                                        | • `scripts/db2/drop_index.sql`  
|                                                                        | • `scripts/db2/drop_index.sql`  
| You must log in to the Cognos server frequently because of automatic   | 1. Edit the following file:  
| timeout (the default is 60 minutes).                                    |   • Linux or operating systems such as UNIX: `/opt/IBM/tivoli/tipv2Components/TCRComponent/cognos/configuration/cogstartup.xml`  
|                                                                        |   • Windows: `C:\IBM\tivoli\tipv2Components\TCRComponent\cognos\configuration\cogstartup.xml`  
|                                                                        | 2. Locate the `mdmSessionTimeout` parameter.  
|                                                                        | 3. Change the value from 60 minutes to a longer timeout interval. Do not set it to -1, which gives an unlimited timeout period, because connections to the Cognos server might be left open.  
|                                                                        | 4. Save the file.  
<p>|                                                                        | 5. Restart the Tivoli Integrated Portal Server and the Cognos Report Server by using the <code>startTCRserver</code> script (Linux and operating systems such as UNIX, use <code>startTCRserver.sh</code>; Windows, use <code>startTCRserver.bat</code>). If you are also editing the Tivoli Integrated Portal timeout value, you can restart the server after you make the changes that are described next. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| You are prompted to log in again to the Tivoli Integrated Portal after being logged in for a while, so you would like to increase the session timeout. | Use the WebSphere Administrative Console to set the session timeout and LTPA timeout values to larger values. To open the administrative console from within the Tivoli Integrated Portal, select **Settings > WebSphere Administrative Console** in the navigation tree and click **Launch WebSphere administrative console**.  
1. Set the session timeout for Tivoli Integrated Portal application (ISC):  
   a. In the left panel, expand **Applications and Application Types**, click **Websphere Enterprise applications**.  
   b. In the list of Enterprise Applications, select **isc**.  
   c. On the Configuration tab, click **Session management**.  
   d. For the **Session timeout** setting, specify the number of minutes you want for the timeout or specify No timeout.  
   e. Click **OK**; click **Save** to save the changes.  
2. Set the LTPA timeout:  
   a. In the left panel of the WebSphere Administrative Console, expand Security and click **Global security**.  
   b. In the **Global security** panel, Authentication section, click **LTPA**.  
   c. Enter the LTPA timeout value that you want in minutes.  
   d. Click **OK**; click **Save** to save the changes.  
**Important:** Use high or unlimited values for timeouts with caution because such values can lead to poor server performance or out of memory conditions. These timeouts are used by the server to release storage that is associated with sessions that are no longer active. Such sessions can occur when you close your browser without logging off or are disconnected from the server because of network disruptions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You get Java core dumps when you are running out of Java virtual machine (JVM) memory.</td>
<td>If your JVM runs out of memory within the Tivoli Integrated Portal, you receive a Java core dump. The Java core files are in the /opt/IBM/tivoli/tipv2/profiles/TIPProfile directory on Linux and operating systems such as UNIX, and in C:\ibm\tivoli\tipv2\profiles\TIPProfile on Windows. This problem is common on AIX because the default maximum heap size for Java 1.6 on AIX is low. Set the maximum heap size to 512 MB or higher. Use the following steps to update the maximum heap size for the Tivoli Integrated Portal JVM: 1. Edit the server.xml file in the following directory: - Linux and operating systems such as UNIX: /data/IBM/tivoli/tipv2/profiles/TIPProfile/config/cells/TIPCell/nodes/TIPNode/servers/server1 - Windows: C:\IBM\tivoli\tipv2\profiles\TIPProfile\config\cells\TIPCell\nodes\TIPNode\servers\server1 2. Locate the genericJvmArguments=&quot;&quot; parameter near the end of the file. Notice that there are no default JVM heap settings. 3. Add –Xmx512m or –Xmx1024m to the genericJvmArguments, depending on how much system memory you have on your server. For example, genericJvmArguments=&quot;-Xmx1024m&quot;&gt; 4. Restart the Tivoli Integrated Portal Server and the Cognos Report Server by using the startTCRserver script (Linux and operating systems such as UNIX, use startTCRserver.sh; Windows, use startTCRserver.bat). <strong>Note:</strong> The values that are given here are appropriate for typical cases, but be aware that the heap size might already be set for other applications. The heap size adjustment must be finely tuned. If set too high, the Java process can use too much memory and slow the system. See IBM developerWorks Roadmap for WebSphere Application Server - Tuning (<a href="http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/websphere/zones/was/roadmaps/roadmap_was70.html#Tuning">http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/websphere/zones/was/roadmaps/roadmap_was70.html#Tuning</a>) for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem</td>
<td>Solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| When you run Tivoli Common Reporting reports or test the database connection in Cognos, you get errors (such as The logon failed) that reference libdb2.a. | Ensure that you set up the correct library path environment variables. Complete the following steps. The example uses LD_LIBRARY_PATH, which might be LIBPATH on some operating systems.  
1. Stop Tivoli Common Reporting:  
   /opt/IBM/tivoli/tipv2Components/TCRComponent/bin/stopTCRserver.sh tipadmin tipass  
2. Open the /opt/IBM/tivoli/tipv2Components/TCRComponent/bin/startTCRserver.sh file in a text editor and add the following two lines at line 26 of the script (before WebSphere being started):  
   export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/ibm/db2/V9.7/lib32:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH  
   updated troubleshooting/home/db2inst1/sqllib/db2profile  
3. Start Tivoli Common Reporting:  
   /opt/IBM/tivoli/tipv2Components/TCRComponent/bin/startTCRserver.sh tipadmin tipass  
   Another option is to add these environment variables to your .bashrc/.profile so that the variables are set up every time you log in to the system. |
| The reports schema update fails. An SQL error message is in the Report_Installer_For_TCR_Output.txt log file. | The error message indicates that the transaction log file ran out of space. Set the following database parameters to increase the size of the transaction log file:  
   • LOGBUFFSIZE: 1024  
   • BUFFPAGE: 2000 or 3000  
   • Number of primary log files: 20  
   • Log file size: 8192  
   • Number of secondary log files: 10 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| You have trouble with the database connection. | The Tivoli Monitoring reports must connect to the Tivoli Data Warehouse to run. The data source that is called **TDW** is defined in Cognos. Test the Database Connection to the Tivoli Data Warehouse:  
1. Depending on the database type, make sure the Tivoli Data Warehouse is cataloged locally in the database client (DB2), the local TNS service name is defined in `tnsnames.ora` (Oracle), or the ODBC data source was created (Microsoft SQL Server). The alias/tns service name or odbc data source name is used in the data source connection.  
2. Test the connection to the data warehouse:   
   a. Select **TCR > Launch > Administration > Configuration > Data Sources > TDW.**  
   b. Click TDW to discover the data source connections (also called TDW).  
   c. Click the test icon next to **TDW** to test the connection.  
3. If **TDW** is not defined, manually define the data source in Cognos:   
   a. Use the database client to catalog the Tivoli Data Warehouse database.  
   b. Log in to the Tivoli Integrated Portal.  
   c. In the navigation tree, select **Reporting > Common Reporting.**  
   d. Follow the instructions under Configuring database connection (http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v3r1/topic/com.ibm.tivoli.tcr.doc_211/ttcr_config_db.html) in the Tivoli Common Reporting information center to create the data source in Cognos. Make sure that you call this data source **TDW.** |
<p>| You are able to connect to Tivoli Data Warehouse by using the database client but, when you run a report, you are asked to enter your database credentials again. | If you get this prompt while you are attempting to run a report, the database connection under <strong>TDW</strong> is not configured properly. Some common causes might be that the connection is to an invalid DSN, or an incorrect user ID was given, or the database server might be down. Confirm that you created the correct database connection and configure the Tivoli Data Warehouse correctly before you run the report again. For details, see Configuring database connection (<a href="http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v3r1/topic/com.ibm.tivoli.tcr.doc_211/ttcr_config_db.html">http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v3r1/topic/com.ibm.tivoli.tcr.doc_211/ttcr_config_db.html</a>). |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You open a report, but it does not populate with data; it is empty.</td>
<td>Check for one or more of these possible causes:&lt;br&gt;&lt;ul&gt;&lt;li&gt;The Tivoli Data Warehouse has the required historical tables for attributes but, does not have the dimension tables. Follow the instructions in <a href="http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v15r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.2.3fp1/adminuse/tcr_reports_dimensionsshared.htm">Creating shared dimensions tables and populating the time dimensions table</a> in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide.&lt;/li&gt;&lt;li&gt;The historical data in the warehouse was not summarized and pruned. If you know that summarization and pruning was configured and enabled, wait until the process completes at least one time before you open a report. If you are not sure, see “Configure historical collection” on page 236.&lt;/li&gt;&lt;li&gt;The Tivoli Data Warehouse does not have data. Set summarization and pruning for at least hourly summarization and daily pruning for the required attribute groups. See “Prerequisites” on page 235 in the guide and look for the queries to run to validate the required attribute groups. Prerequisite Scanner Reports are provided for these checks. If historical collection and summarization and pruning were configured and started, and you see missing tables or data for a monitoring agent, contact customer support.&lt;/li&gt;&lt;/ul&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While you are running a report, you encounter the following error or a similar error: RQP-DEF-0177 An error occurred while performing operation 'sqlPrepareWithOptions' status='-201'. UDA-SQL-0196 The table or view &quot;TMUSER.KPH_SERVER_DETAILS_DV&quot; was not found in the dictionary.</td>
<td>This message means that some of the tables or views (or both) are missing in the database. Or, it can indicate that the shared dimensions were not created.&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;For missing tables or views&lt;/strong&gt;&lt;br&gt;Check whether historical collection and summarization and pruning are enabled for all the prerequisite attribute groups for the VMware agent. If any of them are missing, enable historical collection and Summarization and Pruning for that particular attribute group. After the historical data collection is configured and historical data is saved, run the report again. Follow the instructions in “Configure historical collection” on page 236.&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;For missing dimensions&lt;/strong&gt;&lt;br&gt;The shared dimensions were not created and the appropriate database scripts must be run to create shared dimensions and populate them. For details, see <a href="http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v15r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.2.3fp1/adminuse/tcr_reports_dimensionsshared.htm">Creating shared dimensions tables and populating the time dimensions table</a> in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You choose to view the reports in Portuguese (Brazilian), but the change in locale is not reflected in the report prompt page or the output. You still see English strings instead of Portuguese (Brazilian).</td>
<td>For this release, when you choose to view the reports in Portuguese (Brazilian) with Tivoli Common Reporting 3.1, the text is displayed in English. This is a known issue with Cognos 10.2. However, the reports can be viewed in Portuguese (Brazilian) using Tivoli Common Reporting 2.1.1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 14. Tivoli Common Reporting for VIOS Premium agent problems and solutions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the Reports Installer, when you complete the following steps to install reports, you have some problems:</td>
<td>Restart the Reports Installer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. On the Choose the reports for the installation page, select all reports that you want to install, and then click Next. The Cognos Engine Configuration page is displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. On the Cognos Engine Configuration page, click Previous to return to the Choose the Installation Folder page.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. On the Choose the Installation Folder page, click Next.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem: The Choose the reports for the installation page that contains selected check boxes for all reports is displayed, and Next is disabled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Clear all check boxes for the reports, and select the reports to install again. The Next button becomes available.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Click Next.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem: The following message is displayed on the next page: THERE ARE NO ITEMS SELECTED FOR THE INSTALLATION.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labels are not displayed on the installation panels or in the dialog boxes on an AIX operating system with Turkish locales when the Report Installer was run on Java 6.</td>
<td>This problem occurs because both the background color and the font color are white. Use one of the following workarounds:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Change the style palette to defaultmono when the Report Installer is running (if it is not set to defaultmono by default). This solution works for Java 5 and Java 6 and is the solution that is preferred.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Run the Report Installer by using Java 5. You can specify Java by using the following command: setup_aix.bin lax_vm /opt/ibm/java5/jre/bin/java</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Support information

If you have a problem with your IBM software, you want to resolve it quickly.

IBM provides the following ways for you to obtain the support you need:

#### Online

The following websites contain troubleshooting information:

- Go to the [IBM Software Support website](http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/software) and follow the instructions.
- Go to the [Application Performance Management Wiki](http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/servicemanagement/apm/index.html). Feel free to contribute to this wiki.

#### IBM Support Assistant

The IBM Support Assistant (ISA) is a free local software serviceability workbench that helps you resolve questions and problems with IBM software products. The ISA provides quick access to
support-related information and serviceability tools for problem determination. To install the ISA software, go to the [IBM Support Assistant website](http://www.ibm.com/software/support/isa).
Appendix A. Event mapping

The Tivoli Event Integration Facility (EIF) interface is used to forward situation events to Tivoli
Netcool/OMNibus or Tivoli Enterprise Console.

EIF events specify an event class, and the event data is specified as name-value pairs that identify the
name of an event slot and the value for the slot. An event class can have subclasses. IBM Tivoli
Monitoring provides the base event class definitions and a set of base slots that are included in all
monitoring events. Agents extend the base event classes to define subclasses that include agent-specific
slots. For VIOS Premium agent events, the event classes correspond to the agent attribute groups, and the
agent-specific slots correspond to the attributes in the attribute group.

The situation editor in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal can be used to perform custom mapping of data to EIF
slots instead of using the default mapping described in this topic. For more information about EIF slot
customization, see the Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide.

Tivoli Enterprise Console requires that event classes and their slots are defined in BAROC (Basic Recorder
of Objects in C) files. Each agent provides a BAROC file that contains event class definitions for the agent
and is installed on the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server in the TECLIB directory (install_dir/cms/
TECLIB for Windows systems and install_dir/tables/TEMS_hostname/TECLIB for UNIX systems) when
application support for the agent is installed. The BAROC file for the agent and the base BAROC files
provided with Tivoli Monitoring must also be installed onto the Tivoli Enterprise Console. For details, see
“Setting up event forwarding to Tivoli Enterprise Console” in the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and
Setup Guide.

Each of the event classes is a child of KVA_Base and is defined in the kva.baroc (version 06.22.02) file.
The KVA_Base event class can be used for generic rules processing for any event from the IBM Tivoli
Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent.

For events that are generated by situations in the Active Users attribute group, events are sent by using
the ITM_KVA_ACTIVE_USERS event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- user_name: STRING
- tty: STRING
- login_date_time: STRING
- kva_hostname: STRING
- idle_time: STRING
- jcpu: STRING
- pcpu: STRING
- current_process: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the AMS Pool attribute group, events are sent by using the
ITM_KVA_AMS_POOL event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- ams_mode: INTEGER
- ams_mode_enum: STRING
- ams_pool_id: INTEGER
For events that are generated by situations in the Capabilities attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_CAPABILITIES event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- type: STRING
- kva_status: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the CPU Detail attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_CPU_DETAIL event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- cpu_number: STRING
- user_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- user_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- system_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- system_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- io_wait_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- io_wait_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- idle_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- idle_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- context_switches_per_sec: INTEGER
- context_switches_per_sec_enum: STRING
- syscalls_per_sec: INTEGER
- syscalls_per_sec_enum: STRING
- reads_per_sec: INTEGER
- reads_per_sec_enum: STRING
- writes_per_sec: INTEGER
- writes_per_sec_enum: STRING
- forks_per_sec: INTEGER
- forks_per_sec_enum: STRING
• execs_per_sec: INTEGER
• execs_per_sec_enum: STRING
• read_char_per_sec: INTEGER
• read_char_per_sec_enum: STRING
• write_char_per_sec: INTEGER
• write_char_per_sec_enum: STRING
• inode_lookup_per_sec: INTEGER
• inode_lookup_per_sec_enum: STRING
• path_name_lookup_per_sec: INTEGER
• path_name_lookup_per_sec_enum: STRING
• dir_blk_scans_per_sec: INTEGER
• dir_blk_scans_per_sec_enum: STRING
• minor_page_faults: INTEGER
• minor_page_faults_enum: STRING
• major_page_faults: INTEGER
• major_page_faults_enum: STRING
• interrupts: INTEGER
• interrupts_enum: STRING
• involuntary_context_switches: INTEGER
• involuntary_context_switches_enum: STRING
• run_queue: INTEGER
• run_queue_enum: STRING
• logical_processor_affinity: INTEGER
• logical_processor_affinity_enum: STRING
• message_ops: INTEGER
• message_ops_enum: STRING
• semaphore_ops: INTEGER
• semaphore_ops_enum: STRING
• blocks_read: INTEGER
• blocks_read_enum: STRING
• blocks_write: INTEGER
• blocks_write_enum: STRING
• logical_read_requests: INTEGER
• logical_read_requests_enum: STRING
• logical_write_requests: INTEGER
• logical_write_requests_enum: STRING
• physical_reads: INTEGER
• physical_reads_enum: STRING
• physical_writes: INTEGER
• physical_writes_enum: STRING
• logical_context_switches: INTEGER
• logical_context_switches_enum: STRING
• physical_consumption: REAL
• physical_consumption_enum: STRING
For events that are generated by situations in the CPU Summary attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_CPU_SUMMARY event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- system_software_version: STRING
- number_of_cpus: INTEGER
- number_of_cpus_enum: STRING
- user_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- user_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- system_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- system_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- io_wait_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- io_wait_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- idle_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- idle_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- physical_consumption: REAL
- physical_consumption_enum: STRING
- donation_enablement: INTEGER
- donation_enablement_enum: STRING
- donated_idle_cycles_pct: REAL
- donated_idle_cycles_pct_enum: STRING
- donated_busy_cycles_pct: REAL
- donated_busy_cycles_pct_enum: STRING
- stolen_idle_cycles_pct: REAL
- stolen_idle_cycles_pct_enum: STRING
- stolen_busy_cycles_pct: REAL
- stolen_busy_cycles_pct_enum: STRING
- hypervisor_calls: INTEGER
- hypervisor_calls_enum: STRING
- time_spent_in_hypervisor_pct: REAL
- time_spent_in_hypervisor_pct_enum: STRING
- donating_lpars: INTEGER
- donating_lpars_enum: STRING
- average_operating_frequency_ghz: REAL
- average_operating_frequency_ghz_enum: STRING
- average_operating_frequency_pct: INTEGER
- average_operating_frequency_pct_enum: STRING
- actual_average_physical_cpu_user: REAL
- actual_average_physical_cpu_user_enum: STRING
- actual_average_physical_cpu_system: REAL
- actual_average_physical_cpu_system_enum: STRING
- actual_average_physical_cpu_idle: REAL
- actual_average_physical_cpu_idle_enum: STRING
- actual_average_physical_cpu_wait: REAL
- actual_average_physical_cpu_wait_enum: STRING
- `normalized_average_physical_cpu_user`: REAL
- `normalized_average_physical_cpu_user_enum`: STRING
- `normalized_average_physical_cpu_system`: REAL
- `normalized_average_physical_cpu_system_enum`: STRING
- `normalized_average_physical_cpu_idle`: REAL
- `normalized_average_physical_cpu_idle_enum`: STRING
- `normalized_average_physical_cpu_wait`: REAL
- `normalized_average_physical_cpu_wait_enum`: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Defined Users attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_DEFINED_USERS event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- `node`: STRING
- `timestamp`: STRING
- `user_name`: STRING
- `roles`: STRING
- `account_locked`: STRING
- `expires`: STRING
- `loginretries`: INTEGER
- `loginretries_enum`: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Devices attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_DEVICES event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- `node`: STRING
- `timestamp`: STRING
- `name`: STRING
- `parent`: STRING
- `type`: STRING
- `state`: STRING
- `kva_class`: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Disks attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_DISKS event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- `node`: STRING
- `timestamp`: STRING
- `name`: STRING
- `parent`: STRING
- `type`: STRING
- `active_disk_pct`: REAL
- `active_disk_pct_enum`: STRING
- `transfers_bytes_per_sec`: INTEGER
- `transfers_bytes_per_sec_enum`: STRING
- `transfers_kb_per_sec`: INTEGER
- `transfers_kb_per_sec_enum`: STRING
- `transfers_per_sec`: INTEGER
- `transfers_per_sec_enum`: STRING
- `read_kb_per_sec`: INTEGER
- `read_kb_per_sec_enum`: STRING
• written_kb_per_sec: INTEGER
• written_kb_per_sec_enum: STRING
• read_transfers_per_sec: INTEGER
• read_transfers_per_sec_enum: STRING
• avg_read_transfer_ms: REAL
• avg_read转让_ms_enum: STRING
• min_read_service_ms: REAL
• min_read_service_ms_enum: STRING
• max_read_service_ms: REAL
• max_read_service_ms_enum: STRING
• read_timeouts_per_sec: INTEGER
• read_timeouts_per_sec_enum: STRING
• failed_read_per_sec: INTEGER
• failed_read_per_sec_enum: STRING
• write_transfers_per_sec: INTEGER
• write_transfers_per_sec_enum: STRING
• avg_write_transfer_ms: REAL
• avg_write转让_ms_enum: STRING
• min_write_service_ms: REAL
• min_write_service_ms_enum: STRING
• max_write_service_ms: REAL
• max_write_service_ms_enum: STRING
• write_timeout_per_sec: REAL
• write_timeout_per_sec_enum: STRING
• failed_writes_per_sec: INTEGER
• failed_writes_per_sec_enum: STRING
• avg_request_in_waitq_ms: REAL
• avg_request_in_waitq_ms_enum: STRING
• min_request_in_waitq_ms: REAL
• min_request_in_waitq_ms_enum: STRING
• max_request_in_waitq_ms: REAL
• max_request_in_waitq_ms_enum: STRING
• avg_waitq_size: INTEGER
• avg_waitq_size_enum: STRING
• avg_serviceq_size: INTEGER
• avg_serviceq_size_enum: STRING
• serviceq_full_per_sec: INTEGER
• serviceq_full_per_sec_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the FC Stats attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_FC_STATS event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• name: STRING
• port_speed_supported: INTEGER
• port_speed_supported_enum: STRING
• port_speed_running: INTEGER
• port_speed_running_enum: STRING
• seconds_since_last_reset: REAL
• seconds_since_last_reset_enum: STRING
• transmitted_frames: REAL
• transmitted_frames_enum: STRING
• received_frames: REAL
• received_frames_enum: STRING
• error_frames: REAL
• error_frames_enum: STRING
• dumped_frames: REAL
• dumped_frames_enum: STRING
• link_failure_count: REAL
• link_failure_count_enum: STRING
• loss_of_sync_count: REAL
• loss_of_sync_count_enum: STRING
• loss_of_signal: REAL
• loss_of_signal_enum: STRING
• primitive_seq_protocol_error_count: REAL
• primitive_seq_protocol_error_count_enum: STRING
• invalid_tx_word_count: REAL
• invalid_tx_word_count_enum: STRING
• invalid_crc_count: REAL
• invalid_crc_count_enum: STRING
• input_requests: REAL
• input_requests_enum: STRING
• output_requests: REAL
• output_requests_enum: STRING
• control_requests: REAL
• control_requests_enum: STRING
• input_bytes: REAL
• input_bytes_enum: STRING
• output_bytes: REAL
• output_bytes_enum: STRING
• input_requests_per_second: REAL
• input_requests_per_second_enum: STRING
• output_requests_per_second: REAL
• output_requests_per_second_enum: STRING
• control_requests_per_second: REAL
• control_requests_per_second_enum: STRING
• input_bytes_per_second: REAL
• input_bytes_per_second_enum: STRING
• output_bytes_per_second: REAL
• output_bytes_per_second_enum: STRING
• bandwidth_used_per_second: REAL
• bandwidth_used_per_second_enum: STRING
• world_wide_node_name: STRING
• world_wide_port_name: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the File Systems attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_FILE_SYSTEMS event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• name: STRING
• mount_point: STRING
• volume_group_name: STRING
• size_mb: INTEGER
• size_mb_enum: STRING
• free_mb: INTEGER
• free_mb_enum: STRING
• used_mb: INTEGER
• used_mb_enum: STRING
• free_pct: INTEGER
• free_pct_enum: STRING
• used_pct: INTEGER
• used_pct_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Firewall attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_FIREWALL event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• interface: STRING
• local_port: INTEGER
• local_port_enum: STRING
• remote_port: INTEGER
• remote_port_enum: STRING
• service: STRING
• ip_address: STRING
• expiration_time: INTEGER
• expiration_time_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Internet Protocol Detail attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_DETAIL event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• name: STRING
• packets_received_per_sec: INTEGER
• packets_received_per_sec_enum: STRING
• ioctet_received_kb_per_sec: INTEGER
• ioctet_received_kb_per_sec_enum: STRING
input_errors_per_sec: INTEGER
input_errors_per_sec_enum: STRING
multicast_pkt_received_per_sec: INTEGER
multicast_pkt_received_per_sec_enum: STRING
input_packets_dropped_per_sec: INTEGER
input_packets_dropped_per_sec_enum: STRING
packets_transmitted_per_sec: INTEGER
packets_transmitted_per_sec_enum: STRING
ioctet_transmitted_kb_per_sec: INTEGER
ioctet_transmitted_kb_per_sec_enum: STRING
output_errors_per_sec: INTEGER
output_errors_per_sec_enum: STRING
multicast_pkt_transmitted_per_sec: INTEGER
multicast_pkt_transmitted_per_sec_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Internet Protocol Summary attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_INTERNET_PROTOCOL_SUMMARY event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- packets_received_per_sec: INTEGER
- packets_received_per_sec_enum: STRING
- frag_received_per_sec: INTEGER
- frag_received_per_sec_enum: STRING
- packets_forwarded_per_sec: INTEGER
- packets_forwarded_per_sec_enum: STRING
- received_datagrams_per_sec: INTEGER
- received_datagrams_per_sec_enum: STRING
- transmitted_datagrams_per_sec: INTEGER
- transmitted_datagrams_per_sec_enum: STRING
- total_packets_reassembled_per_sec: INTEGER
- total_packets_reassembled_per_sec_enum: STRING
- frag_output_packets_per_sec: INTEGER
- frag_output_packets_per_sec_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Logical Partition attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_LOGICAL_PARTITION event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- user_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- user_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- system_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- system_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- io_wait_cpu_pct: INTEGER
- io_wait_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- idle_cpu_pct: INTEGER
• idle_cpu_pct_enum: STRING
• entitlement: REAL
• entitlement_enum: STRING
• total_used_pct: INTEGER
• total_used_pct_enum: STRING
• entitlement_used_pct: INTEGER
• entitlement_used_pct_enum: STRING
• lpar_number: INTEGER
• lpar_number_enum: STRING
• shared_mode: STRING
• capped_mode: STRING
• smt_mode: STRING
• number_of_physical_cpus: INTEGER
• number_of_physical_cpus_enum: STRING
• number_of_virtual_cpus: INTEGER
• number_of_virtual_cpus_enum: STRING
• number_of_logical_cpus: INTEGER
• number_of_logical_cpus_enum: STRING
• available_cpus_in_pool: INTEGER
• available_cpus_in_pool_enum: STRING
• number_of_physical_cpus_in_shared_pool: INTEGER
• number_of_physical_cpus_in_shared_pool_enum: STRING
• busy_pct: INTEGER
• busy_pct_enum: STRING
• phys_busy_pct: INTEGER
• phys_busy_pct_enum: STRING
• virt_context_cpu_switches_per_sec: INTEGER
• virt_context_cpu_switches_per_sec_enum: STRING
• max_memory: INTEGER
• max_memory_enum: STRING
• min_memory: INTEGER
• min_memory_enum: STRING
• max_phys_cpus: INTEGER
• max_phys_cpus_enum: STRING
• min_virt_cpus: INTEGER
• min_virt_cpus_enum: STRING
• max_virt_cpus: INTEGER
• max_virt_cpus_enum: STRING
• min_cpu_capacity: INTEGER
• min_cpu_capacity_enum: STRING
• max_cpu_capacity: INTEGER
• max_cpu_capacity_enum: STRING
• cpu_capacity_increment: INTEGER
• cpu_capacity_increment_enum: STRING
• online_mem: INTEGER
For events that are generated by situations in the Logical Volumes attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_LOGICAL_VOLUMES event class. This event class contains the following slots:
For events that are generated by situations in the MPIO Attributes attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_MPIO_ATTRIBUTES event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- device_name: STRING
- attribute: STRING
- kva_value: STRING
- description: STRING
- user_settable: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the MPIO Status attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_MPIO_STATUS event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- device_name: STRING
- parent: STRING
- path_status: STRING
- kva_status: STRING
- connection: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Network Adapters Rates attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_RATES event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- name: STRING
- parent: STRING
- type: STRING
- bytes_sent_per_sec: INTEGER
- bytes_sent_per_sec_enum: STRING
- pkts_sent_per sec: INTEGER
- pkts_sent_per sec_enum: STRING
- pkts_sent_errors_per sec: INTEGER
- pkts_sent_errors_per sec_enum: STRING
- sent_pkts_dropped_per sec: INTEGER
- sent_pkts_dropped_per sec_enum: STRING
- broadcast_pkts_sent_per sec: INTEGER
• broadcast_pkts_sent_per_sec_enum: STRING
• multicast_pkts_sent_per_sec: INTEGER
• multicast_pkts_sent_per_sec_enum: STRING
• sent_interrupts_per_sec: INTEGER
• sent_interrupts_per_sec_enum: STRING
• bytes_recvd_per_sec: INTEGER
• bytes_recvd_per_sec_enum: STRING
• pkts_recvd_per_sec: INTEGER
• pkts_recvd_per_sec_enum: STRING
• pkts_recv_errors_per_sec: INTEGER
• pkts_recv_errors_per_sec_enum: STRING
• bad_pkts_recvd_per_sec: INTEGER
• bad_pkts_recvd_per_sec_enum: STRING
• recv_pkts_dropped_per_sec: INTEGER
• recv_pkts_dropped_per_sec_enum: STRING
• broadcast_pkts_recvd_per_sec: INTEGER
• broadcast_pkts_recvd_per_sec_enum: STRING
• multicast_pkts_recvd_per_sec: INTEGER
• multicast_pkts_recvd_per_sec_enum: STRING
• recv_interrupts_per_sec: INTEGER
• recv_interrupts_per_sec_enum: STRING
• transmitsq_per_sec: INTEGER
• transmitsq_per_sec_enum: STRING
• max_transmitsq_per_sec: INTEGER
• max_transmitsq_per_sec_enum: STRING
• qoverflow_per_sec: INTEGER
• qoverflow_per_sec_enum: STRING
• real_pkts_recvd_per_sec: INTEGER
• real_pkts_recvd_per_sec_enum: STRING
• real_pkts_bridged_per_sec: INTEGER
• real_pkts_bridged_per_sec_enum: STRING
• real_pkts_consumed_per_sec: INTEGER
• real_pkts_consumed_per_sec_enum: STRING
• real_pkts_fragmented_per_sec: INTEGER
• real_pkts_fragmented_per_sec_enum: STRING
• real_pkts_sent_per_sec: INTEGER
• real_pkts_sent_per_sec_enum: STRING
• real_pkts_dropped_per_sec: INTEGER
• real_pkts_dropped_per_sec_enum: STRING
• virtual_pkts_recvd_per_sec: INTEGER
• virtual_pkts_recvd_per_sec_enum: STRING
• virtual_pkts_bridged_per_sec: INTEGER
• virtual_pkts_bridged_per_sec_enum: STRING
• virtual_pkts_consumed_per_sec: INTEGER
• virtual_pkts_consumed_per_sec_enum: STRING
• virtual_pkts_fragmented_per_sec: INTEGER
• virtual_pkts_fragmented_per_sec_enum: STRING
• virtual_pkts_sent_per_sec: INTEGER
• virtual_pkts_sent_per_sec_enum: STRING
• virtual_pkts_dropped_per_sec: INTEGER
• virtual_pkts_dropped_per_sec_enum: STRING
• output_pkts_generated_per_sec: INTEGER
• output_pkts_generated_per_sec_enum: STRING
• output_pkts_dropped_per_sec: INTEGER
• output_pkts_dropped_per_sec_enum: STRING
• output_pkts_failures_per_sec: INTEGER
• output_pkts_failures_per_sec_enum: STRING
• mem_alloc_failures_per_sec: INTEGER
• mem_alloc_failures_per_sec_enum: STRING
• icmp_error_pkts_sent_per_sec: INTEGER
• icmp_error_pkts_sent_per_sec_enum: STRING
• non_ip_pkts_larger_than_mtu_per_sec: INTEGER
• non_ip_pkts_larger_than_mtu_per_sec_enum: STRING
• threadq_overflow_pkts_per_sec: INTEGER
• threadq_overflow_pkts_per_sec_enum: STRING
• ha_keep_alive_pkts_per_sec: INTEGER
• ha_keep_alive_pkts_per_sec_enum: STRING
• ha_recovery_pkts_per_sec: INTEGER
• ha_recovery_pkts_per_sec_enum: STRING
• ha_notify_pkts_per_sec: INTEGER
• ha_notify_pkts_per_sec_enum: STRING
• ha_limbo_pkts_per_sec: INTEGER
• ha_limbo_pkts_per_sec_enum: STRING
• ha_state: STRING
• ha_bridge_mode: STRING
• times_primary_per_sec: INTEGER
• times_primary_per_sec_enum: STRING
• time_backup_per_sec: INTEGER
• time_backup_per_sec_enum: STRING
• ha_mode: STRING
• priority: INTEGER
• priority_enum: STRING
• adapter_protocol: STRING
• media_speed_running: STRING
• bandwidth_util_pct: REAL
• bandwidth_util_pct_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Network Adapters Totals attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_NETWORK_ADAPTERS_TOTALS event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
Appendix A. Event mapping
• ha_state: STRING
• ha_bridge_mode: STRING
• times_primary: STRING
• times_backup: STRING
• ha_mode: STRING
• priority: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Network Interfaces attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_NETWORK_INTERFACES event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• name: STRING
• state: STRING
• ip_address: STRING
• mtu: STRING
• mask: STRING
• domain: STRING
• gateway: STRING
• nameserver: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Network Mappings attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_NETWORK_MAPPINGS event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• vlan_id: INTEGER
• vlan_id_enum: STRING
• partition_name: STRING
• partition_state: STRING
• kva_hostname: STRING
• ip_address: STRING
• partition_id: INTEGER
• partition_id_enum: STRING
• vea_slot: INTEGER
• vea_slot_enum: STRING
• vea_mac: STRING
• vea_ip_address: STRING
• trunk: STRING
• shared_ethernet_adapter: STRING
• sea_ip_address: STRING
• sea_mac: STRING
• physical_ethernet_adapters: STRING
• virtual_ethernet_adapters: STRING
• failover: STRING
• priority: STRING
• bridging: STRING
• control_channel: STRING
For events that are generated by situations in the NIM Resources attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_NIM_RESOURCES event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- name: STRING
- type: STRING
- kva_class: STRING
- state: STRING
- server: STRING
- location: STRING
- information: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the NPIV FCP attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_NPIV_FCP event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- physical_fibre_channel_port: STRING
- physical_fcp_location_code: STRING
- total_ports: INTEGER
- total_ports_enum: STRING
- available_ports: INTEGER
- available_ports_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the NPIV Mappings attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_NPIV_MAPPINGS event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- partition_name: STRING
- partition_id: INTEGER
- partition_id_enum: STRING
- npiv_server_adapter_name: STRING
- server_physical_location_code: STRING
- client_partition_name: STRING
- client_partition_id: INTEGER
- client_partition_id_enum: STRING
- npiv_client_adapter_name: STRING
- client_slot_number: INTEGER
For events that are generated by situations in the Paging Space attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_PAGING_SPACE event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- total_size_mb: INTEGER
- total_size_mb_enum: STRING
- free_mb: INTEGER
- free_mb_enum: STRING
- used_mb: INTEGER
- used_mb_enum: STRING
- free_pct: INTEGER
- free_pct_enum: STRING
- used_pct: INTEGER
- used_pct_enum: STRING
- pages_read_per_sec: INTEGER
- pages_read_per_sec_enum: STRING
- pages_written_per_sec: INTEGER
- pages_written_per_sec_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Performance Object Status attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_PERFORMANCE_OBJECT_STATUS event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- query_name: STRING
- object_name: STRING
- object_type: INTEGER
- object_type_enum: STRING
- object_status: INTEGER
- object_status_enum: STRING
- error_code: INTEGER
- error_code_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Physical Memory attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_PHYSICAL_MEMORY event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• memory_size_mb: INTEGER
• memory_size_mb_enum: STRING
• free_memory_mb: INTEGER
• free_memory_mb_enum: STRING
• used_memory_mb: INTEGER
• used_memory_mb_enum: STRING
• free_memory_pct: INTEGER
• free_memory_pct_enum: STRING
• used_memory_pct: INTEGER
• used_memory_pct_enum: STRING
• non_comp_memory: INTEGER
• non_comp_memory_enum: STRING
• comp_memory: INTEGER
• comp_memory_enum: STRING
• decay_rate: INTEGER
• decay_rate_enum: STRING
• repaging_rate: INTEGER
• repaging_rate_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Physical Volumes attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_PHYSICAL_VOLUMES event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• name: STRING
• state: STRING
• volume_group_name: STRING
• number_of_logical_volumes: INTEGER
• number_of_logical_volumes_enum: STRING
• number_of_stale_partitions: INTEGER
• number_of_stale_partitions_enum: STRING
• size_mb: INTEGER
• size_mb_enum: STRING
• free_mb: INTEGER
• free_mb_enum: STRING
• used_mb: INTEGER
• used_mb_enum: STRING
• free_pct: INTEGER
• free_pct_enum: STRING
• used_pct: INTEGER
• used_pct_enum: STRING
• unique_id: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Processes Detail attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_PROCESSES_DETAIL event class. This event class contains the following slots:
- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- process_name: STRING
- process_id: INTEGER
- process_id_enum: STRING
- parent_process_id: INTEGER
- parent_process_id_enum: STRING
- nice: INTEGER
- nice_enum: STRING
- user_name: STRING
- repage_count_per_sec: INTEGER
- repage_count_per_sec_enum: STRING
- io_page_fault_per_sec: INTEGER
- io_page_fault_per_sec_enum: STRING
- non_io_page_fault_per_sec: INTEGER
- non_io_page_fault_per_sec_enum: STRING
- text_size: INTEGER
- text_size_enum: STRING
- resident_text_size: INTEGER
- resident_text_size_enum: STRING
- resident_data_size: INTEGER
- resident_data_size_enum: STRING
- page_space_used: INTEGER
- page_space_used_enum: STRING
- signals_in_per_sec: INTEGER
- signals_in_per_sec_enum: STRING
- voluntary_context_switches_per_sec: INTEGER
- voluntary_context_switches_per_sec_enum: STRING
- process_group_id: INTEGER
- process_group_id_enum: STRING
- priority: INTEGER
- priority_enum: STRING
- state: INTEGER
- state_enum: STRING
- process_uid: INTEGER
- process_uid_enum: STRING
- thread_count: INTEGER
- thread_count_enum: STRING
- process_core_size: INTEGER
- process_core_size_enum: STRING
- involuntary_context_switches_per_sec: INTEGER
- involuntary_context_switches_per_sec_enum: STRING
- total_cpu_time: INTEGER
- total_cpu_time_enum: STRING
- cpu_pct: INTEGER
For events that are generated by situations in the Processes Summary attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_PROCESSES_SUMMARY event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- process_context_switches_per_sec: INTEGER
- process_context_switches_per_sec_enum: STRING
- run_queue_avg: INTEGER
- run_queue_avg_enum: STRING
- swap_queue_avg: INTEGER
- swap_queue_avg_enum: STRING
- kern_procs_created_per_sec: INTEGER
- kern_procs_created_per_sec_enum: STRING
- kern_procs_exit_per_sec: INTEGER
- kern_procs_exit_per_sec_enum: STRING
- load_avg: INTEGER
- load_avg_enum: STRING
- utilization_avg: INTEGER
- utilization_avg_enum: STRING
- total_num_processes: INTEGER
- total_num_processes_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Quality Of Service attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_QUALITY_OF_SERVICE event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- policy_rule_priority: INTEGER
- policy_rule_priority_enum: STRING
- protocol: INTEGER
- protocol_enum: STRING
- source_ip_addr_start: STRING
- source_ip_addr_end: STRING
- dest_ip_addr_start: STRING
- dest_ip_addr_end: STRING
- source_port_start: INTEGER
- source_port_start_enum: STRING
- source_port_end: INTEGER
- source_port_end_enum: STRING
- dest_port_start: INTEGER
- dest_port_start_enum: STRING
- dest_port_end: INTEGER
- dest_port_end_enum: STRING
- service_class: INTEGER
- service_class_enum: STRING
- peak_rate: STRING
- average_rate: STRING
- bucket_depth: STRING
- guaranteed_rate: STRING
- slack_term: STRING
- tos_in: STRING
- tos_out: STRING
- max_packet_size: INTEGER
- max_packet_size_enum: STRING
- min_packet_size: INTEGER
- min_packet_size_enum: STRING
- num_connections: INTEGER
- num_connections_enum: STRING
- bytes_xmited: STRING
- packets_xmited: STRING
- in_profile_bytes_xmited: STRING
- in_profile_packets_xmited: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Security States attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_SECURITY_STATES event class. This event class contains the following slots:
- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- security_level: STRING
- user_authentication: STRING
- firewall: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Shared Ethernet Adapter attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_SHARED_ETHERNET_ADAPTER event class. This event class contains the following slots:
- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- device_name: STRING
- mac_address: STRING
- vlan: STRING
- vlan_priority: STRING
- kva_hostname: STRING
- ip_address: STRING
- packets_sent: STRING
- bytes_sent: STRING
- packets_received: STRING
- bytes_received: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Storage Mappings attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_STORAGE_MAPPINGS event class. This event class contains the following slots:
- node: STRING
For events that are generated by situations in the System Call attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_SYSTEM_CALL event class. This event class contains the following slots:
For events that are generated by situations in the System IO attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_SYSTEM_IO event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- num_syscalls_per_sec: INTEGER
- num_syscalls_per_sec_enum: STRING
- reads_per_sec: INTEGER
- reads_per_sec_enum: STRING
- writes_per_sec: INTEGER
- writes_per_sec_enum: STRING
- forks_per_sec: INTEGER
- forks_per_sec_enum: STRING
- execs_per_sec: INTEGER
- execs_per_sec_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the TADDM attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_TADDM event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- cec_mfg: STRING
- cec_model: STRING
- cec_sn: STRING
- lpar_num: INTEGER
- lpar_num_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the TCP attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_TCP event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
For events that are generated by situations in the Top 50 CPU Processes attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_TOP_50_CPU_PROCESSES event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- name: STRING
- id: INTEGER
- id_enum: STRING
- cpu_pct: INTEGER
- cpu_pct_enum: STRING
- memory_kb: INTEGER
- memory_kb_enum: STRING
- owner: STRING
- full_path: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Top 50 Memory Processes attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_TOP_50_MEMORY_PROCESSES event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- name: STRING
- id: INTEGER
- id_enum: STRING
- cpu_pct: INTEGER
For events that are generated by situations in the Virtual Memory Management attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_VIRTUAL_MEMORY_MANAGEMENT event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- pages_read_per_sec: INTEGER
- pages_read_per_sec_enum: STRING
- pages_written_per_sec: INTEGER
- pages_written_per_sec_enum: STRING
- paging_space_read_per_sec: INTEGER
- paging_space_read_per_sec_enum: STRING
- paging_space_written_per_sec: INTEGER
- paging_space_written_per_sec_enum: STRING
- zero_fill_per_sec: INTEGER
- zero_fill_per_sec_enum: STRING
- pagein_wait_per_sec: INTEGER
- pagein_wait_per_sec_enum: STRING
- page_fault_per_sec: INTEGER
- page_fault_per_sec_enum: STRING
- page_reclaim_per_sec: INTEGER
- page_reclaim_per_sec_enum: STRING
- steals_per_sec: INTEGER
- steals_per_sec_enum: STRING
- memory_not_pinned: INTEGER
- memory_not_pinned_enum: STRING
- comp_repage_pct: INTEGER
- comp_repage_pct_enum: STRING
- noncomp_repage_pct: INTEGER
- noncomp_repage_pct_enum: STRING
- pending_client_pageout: INTEGER
- pending_client_pageout_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Volume Groups attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_VOLUME_GROUPS event class. This event class contains the following slots:

- node: STRING
- timestamp: STRING
- name: STRING
- state: STRING
- number_of_logical_volumes: INTEGER
- number_of_logical_volumes_enum: STRING
• number_of_physical_volumes: INTEGER
• number_of_physical_volumes_enum: STRING
• number_of_active_physical_volumes: INTEGER
• number_of_active_physical_volumes_enum: STRING
• number_of_stale_physical_volumes: INTEGER
• number_of_stale_physical_volumes_enum: STRING
• size_mb: INTEGER
• size_mb_enum: STRING
• free_mb: INTEGER
• free_mb_enum: STRING
• used_mb: INTEGER
• used_mb_enum: STRING
• free_pct: INTEGER
• free_pct_enum: STRING
• used_pct: INTEGER
• used_pct_enum: STRING

For events that are generated by situations in the Workload Manager attribute group, events are sent by using the ITM_KVA_WORKLOAD_MANAGER event class. This event class contains the following slots:
• node: STRING
• timestamp: STRING
• class_name: STRING
• tier_num: INTEGER
• tier_num_enum: STRING
• cpu_consumed_pct: INTEGER
• cpu_consumed_pct_enum: STRING
• cpu_desired_pct: INTEGER
• cpu_desired_pct_enum: STRING
• cpu_total: INTEGER
• cpu_total_enum: STRING
• cpu_shares: INTEGER
• cpu_shares_enum: STRING
• cpu_min: INTEGER
• cpu_min_enum: STRING
• cpu_soft_max: INTEGER
• cpu_soft_max_enum: STRING
• cpu_hard_max: INTEGER
• cpu_hard_max_enum: STRING
• mem_consumed_pct: INTEGER
• mem_consumed_pct_enum: STRING
• mem_desired_pct: INTEGER
• mem_desired_pct_enum: STRING
• mem_total: INTEGER
• mem_total_enum: STRING
• memShares: INTEGER
• mem_shares_enum: STRING
• mem_min: INTEGER
• mem_min_enum: STRING
• mem_soft_max: INTEGER
• mem_soft_max_enum: STRING
• mem_hard_max: INTEGER
• mem_hard_max_enum: STRING
• disk_consumed_pct: INTEGER
• disk_consumed_pct_enum: STRING
• disk_desired_pct: INTEGER
• disk_desired_pct_enum: STRING
• disk_total: INTEGER
• disk_total_enum: STRING
• disk_shares: INTEGER
• disk_shares_enum: STRING
• disk_min: INTEGER
• disk_min_enum: STRING
• disk_soft_max: INTEGER
• disk_soft_max_enum: STRING
• disk_hard_max: INTEGER
• disk_hard_max_enum: STRING
Appendix B. Discovery Library Adapter for the VIOS Premium agent

The Tivoli Management Services Discovery Library Adapter (DLA) discovers resources and relationships, and creates a Discovery Library Book file for the agent.

About the DLA

The Book file follows the Discovery Library IdML schema and is used to populate the Configuration Management Database (CMDB) and Tivoli Business Service Manager products. The Tivoli Management Services DLA discovers the operating system, the IBM Tivoli Monitoring agent running on this LPAR, and the relationship of the agent with the CEC system that it virtualizes. For all systems that are using the VIOS Premium agent and that are active and online at the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server, information is included in the discovery book for those resources. The Tivoli Management Services DLA discovers active resources. It is run on demand and can be run periodically to discover resources that were not active during previous discoveries.

The DLA discovers VIOS Premium agent components.

More information about DLAs

The following sources contain additional information about using the DLA program with all monitoring agents:

- The *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide* contains information about using the Tivoli Management Services Discovery Library Adapter.
- For information about using a DLA with Tivoli Application Dependency Discovery Manager (TADDM), see the TADDM Information Center (http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v10r1/topic/com.ibm.taddm.doc_7.2/welcome_page/welcome.html).

DLA data model class types represented in CDM

The source application data objects map to classes in the Common Data Model (CDM) for the VIOS Premium agent.

The following information is provided for each class:

**CDM class name**
Class name for which the agent is providing information

**Relationships**
CDM relationships (hierarchical) between currently identified model objects

**CDM attributes, agent attributes, descriptions, and examples**
CDM and agent attributes that are required to create an instance of a resource, descriptions of the attributes, and examples of the attributes

DLA data model classes for the VIOS Premium agent

Each agent that uses the Discovery Library Adapter has DLA data model classes defined for the agent.

The VIOS Premium agent has the following Discovery Library Adapter data model classes:

- LPAR
- VIOS
• VIOS OS
• TMSAgent

**LPAR class**
An LPAR is a logical partition of the physical hardware where an operating system instance can run.

**CDM class name**
sys.ComputerSystem

**Relationships**
This class has no relationships.

**CDM attributes, agent attributes, descriptions, and examples**

- **CDM attribute: Name**
  Agent attribute: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME
  Description: The name for the computer system as it is commonly known in the data center.
  This attribute is used by internal mechanisms of IBM Tivoli Application Dependency Discovery Manager.
  Example: robot-vios2

- **CDM attribute: ManagedSystemName**
  Agent attribute: INODESTS.NODE
  Description: The name of the IBM Tivoli Monitoring component that provides data for the management of the VIOS Premium agent instance.
  Example: robot-vios2:VA

- **CDM attribute: Label**
  Agent attribute: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME
  Description: A system-generated, descriptive string used for displaying the instance.
  Example: robot-vios2

- **CDM attribute: SerialNumber**
  Agent attribute: KVA56TADDM.CEC_SN
  Description: The serial number of the physical computer system, as it is provided by the manufacturer of the device.
  Example: 1000E8P

- **CDM attribute: Manufacturer**
  Agent attribute: KVA56TADDM.CEC_MFG
  Description: The name of the manufacturer of the physical computer system.
  Example: IBM

- **CDM attribute: Model**
  Agent attribute: KVA56TADDM.CEC_MODEL
  Description: The model number of the physical computer system, as it is provided by the manufacturer of the device.
  Example: 8233-E8B

- **CDM attribute: VMID**
  Agent attribute: KVA56TADDM.LPAR_NUM
  Description: The unique identifier for a virtual machine. This is the ID for the LPAR.
  Example: 2

- **CDM attribute: Virtual**
  Description: Set to true because this is a virtual computer system.
  Example: true

- **CDM attribute: IsVMIDanLPAR**
  Description: Set to true because this computer system is a logical partition.
  Example: true
**VIOS class**

The VIOS (Virtual I/O Server) runs a customized version of the AIX operating system. VIOS provides the virtual storage and shared Ethernet resources to the other logical partitions on the server. VIOS is installed on a logical partition in the place of a general purpose operating system, and is used solely to provide virtual I/O resources to the other logical partitions.

**CDM class name**

sys.VIOS

**Relationships**

- provides
  
  Source: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME-LPAR
  Target: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME-VIOS
  Example: provides source="robot-vios2-LPAR" target="robot-vios2-VIOS"

**CDM attributes, agent attributes, descriptions, and examples**

- CDM attribute: Name
  Description: The name for the VIOS system as it is commonly known in the data center.
  Example: VIOS

- CDM attribute: Label
  Agent attribute: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME
  Description: A system-generated, descriptive string used for displaying the instance.
  Example: robot-vios2

**VIOS OS class**

The VIOS OS class represents the operating system that is installed on each LPAR.

**CDM class name**

sys.ControlSoftware

**Relationships**

- runsOn
  
  Source: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME-VIOSOS
  Target: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME-LPAR
  Example: runsOn source="robot-vios2-VIOSOS" target="robot-vios2-LPAR"

- installedOn
  
  Source: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME-VIOSOS
  Target: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME-LPAR
  Example: installedOn source="robot-vios2-VIOSOS" target="robot-vios2-LPAR"

**CDM attributes, agent attributes, descriptions, and examples**

- CDM attribute: Name
  Description: Formed by the host name of the IBM AIX operating system.
  Example: VIOS

- CDM attribute: OSName
  Description: The operating system name.
  Example: VIOS

- CDM attribute: OSVersion
  Agent attribute: KVA16CPUSU.SSV
  Description: The operating system version.
  Example: 2.1.2.0

**TMSAgent class**

The TMSAgent class represents the Tivoli Monitoring Services Agent.
CDM class name
app.TMSAgent

Relationships

- monitors
  Source: INODESTS.NODE-TMSAgent
  Target: KVA22LOGIC.HOSTNAME-LPAR
  Example: monitors source="robot-vios2:VA-TMSAgent" target="robot-vios2-LPAR"

CDM attributes, agent attributes, descriptions, and examples

- CDM attribute: ManagedSystemName
  Agent attribute: INODESTS.NODE
  Description: The name of the IBM Tivoli Monitoring component that provides data for the
  management of the VIOS Premium agent instance.
  Example: robot-vios2:VA

- CDM attribute: ManagedObjectName
  Agent attribute: INODESTS.NODE
  Description: The name of the IBM Tivoli Monitoring component that provides data for the
  management of the VIOS Premium agent instance.
  Example: p@robot-vios2:VA

- CDM attribute: SoftwareVersion
  Agent attribute: INODESTS.VERSION
  Description: The version of the VIOS Premium agent.
  Example: 06.22.00

- CDM attribute: ProductCode
  Agent attribute: INODESTS.PRODUCT
  Description: The product code of the VIOS Premium agent.
  Example: VA

- CDM attribute: Affinity
  Agent attribute: INODESTS.AFFINITIES
  Description: The affinity of the VIOS Premium agent.
  Example: 00000000G00000000000000000000000100000yw0a7

- CDM attribute: Label
  Agent attribute: INODESTS.NODE-VIOS
  Description: The label of the VIOS Premium agent.
  Example: robot-vios2:VA - VIOS
Appendix C. Integration with Tivoli Business Service Manager

The VIOS Premium agent provides data to create, update the status of, and view IBM Tivoli Business Service Manager services.

The Tivoli Management Services Discovery Library Adapter (DLA) and Discovery Library Toolkit provides data for the Tivoli Business Service Manager service models. The Tivoli Integration Facility (EIF) probe updates the status of these services, and you use the Tivoli Enterprise Portal to view the data for the services. To implement the integration of the agent with Tivoli Business Service Manager, perform the integration tasks.

Components for integrating with Tivoli Business Service Manager

The data for integrating with Tivoli Business Service Manager is supplied through the following components: Tivoli Management Services Discovery Library Adapter (DLA) and Discovery Library Toolkit, Tivoli Integration Facility (EIF) probe, and Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

Tivoli Management Services Discovery Library Adapter (DLA) and Discovery Library Toolkit

By using data from the Tivoli Management Services Discovery Library Adapter, you can build Tivoli Business Service Manager service models that include resources monitored by the VIOS Premium agent.

The DLA files can be imported directly into Tivoli Business Service Manager using the Discovery Library Toolkit or they can be loaded into IBM Tivoli Application Dependency Discovery Manager (TADDM) and then fed into Tivoli Business Service Manager using the Discovery Library Toolkit.

See the following sources for more information about the DLA and Discovery Library Toolkit:

- Resources and relationships that are discovered by the VIOS Premium agent and included in Tivoli Management Services DLA files: Appendix B, “Discovery Library Adapter for the VIOS Premium agent,” on page 345
- Using the Tivoli Management Services DLA: IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide
- Using the Discovery Library Toolkit: Tivoli Business Service Manager Customization Guide

Tivoli Integration Facility (EIF) probe

Situation events detected by the VIOS Premium agent can update the status of services in Tivoli Business Service Manager.

The situation events are forwarded from IBM Tivoli Monitoring to the Netcool/OMNIbus Probe for the Tivoli Event Integration Facility. The EIF probe then forwards the events to the Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer. Tivoli Business Service Manager monitors the Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer for new events and updates the status of affected services.

See the following sources for more information about event integration:

- Installation (using an existing EIF probe and Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer installation or using Tivoli Business Service Manager to install these components): Netcool/OMNIbus Information Center or the Tivoli Business Service Manager Installation Guide.
- Setting up event integration between IBM Tivoli Monitoring, the EIF probe, and the Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer: IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide.
Tivoli Enterprise Portal

You can use the integration of the Tivoli Enterprise Portal with Tivoli Business Service Manager to view the services in the Tivoli Business Service Manager console.

For more detailed examination and analysis, you can easily link from the Tivoli Business Service Manager console to the Tivoli Enterprise Portal to view the data within the VIOS Premium agent.

Tasks to integrate the agent with Tivoli Business Service Manager

To integrate the VIOS Premium agent with Tivoli Business Service Manager, you must install and configure the required components. Then, you can view the data in the Tivoli Integrated Portal.

To integrate the VIOS Premium agent with Tivoli Business Service Manager and view the data, complete the following tasks:

- Install the Discovery Library Toolkit on the Tivoli Business Service Manager server.
- Configure the Tivoli Event Integration Facility (EIF) probe to enrich VIOS Premium agent events.
- Create a service in the Tivoli Business Service Manager console that you want to monitor.
- Create a data source mapping for each data source that you want to access within the Tivoli Business Service Manager.
- Configure an additional IBM Tivoli Monitoring web service for each Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server.
- View data in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal for the services that you have created to monitor through Tivoli Business Service Manager.

Installing the Discovery Library Toolkit on the Tivoli Business Service Manager

You must install the Discovery Library Toolkit on the Tivoli Business Service Manager server.

The Discovery Library Toolkit imports data from the DLA files and TADDM, which includes information about the hardware and the applications that are discovered by the source.

See “Installing the Discovery Library Toolkit” in the Tivoli Business Service Manager Installation Guide.

Configuring the Tivoli Event Integration Facility (EIF) probe to enrich events

The Netcool/OMNIbus Probe for Tivoli Event Integration Facility (EIF) forwards the VIOS Premium agent events that are received from IBM Tivoli Monitoring to the Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer. Tivoli Business Service Manager monitors the Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer for new events, and updates the status of affected services.

Install and configure the Netcool/OMNIbus ObjectServer and EIF probe and set up event integration between IBM Tivoli Monitoring and Netcool/OMNIbus. The probe rules files provided with IBM Tivoli Monitoring enrich VIOS Premium agent events to identify the affected service.

Creating a service in Tivoli Business Service Manager

You must create a service in the Tivoli Business Service Manager console for each service that you want to monitor.

To create the services that you want to monitor in the Tivoli Business Service Manager console, see “Configuring services” in the IBM Tivoli Business Service Manager Service Configuration Guide.
Creating a data source mapping for each data source
You can create a data source mapping for each data source that you want to access within Tivoli Business Service Manager.

Also, you can create the data fetchers and use the data to create incoming status rules that are populated in your service templates.

For more information, see “Data sources” and “Data fetchers” in the *IBM Tivoli Business Service Manager Service Configuration Guide*.

Configuring additional IBM Tivoli Monitoring web services
You can configure additional IBM Tivoli Monitoring web services for each Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server.

To configure an additional IBM Tivoli Monitoring web service for each Tivoli Enterprise Portal server, see “Configure TBSM charts” in the *IBM Tivoli Business Service Manager Scenarios Guide*.

Viewing data in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal
From Tivoli Business Service Manager, you can open the Tivoli Enterprise Portal and view the VIOS Premium agent.

You can also launch Tivoli Business Service Manager from the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.

For more information about launching applications, see “Launching to and from applications” in the *Tivoli Business Service Manager Customization Guide*. 
Appendix D. Documentation library

Various publications are relevant to the use of the IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent.

For information about how to access and use the publications, see [Using the publications](http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v61r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.3/common/using_publications.htm).

To find publications from the previous version of a product, click Previous versions under the name of the product in the Contents pane.

**IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent library**

The documentation for this agent and other product components is in the [IBM Tivoli Monitoring Information Center](http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v61r1/topic/com.ibm.itm.doc_6.3/welcome.htm).

One document is specific to the VIOS Premium agent. The IBM Tivoli Monitoring: VIOS Premium Agent User’s Guide provides agent-specific information for configuring, using, and troubleshooting the VIOS Premium agent.

Use the information in the user’s guide for the agent with the Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide to monitor VIOS resources.

**Prerequisite publications**

To use the information in this publication effectively, you must have some prerequisite knowledge.

See the following publications to gain the required prerequisite knowledge:

- IBM Tivoli Monitoring Administrator’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring Agent Builder User’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring Command Reference
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring High Availability Guide for Distributed Systems
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring: Messages
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring Troubleshooting Guide
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring Universal Agent User’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Universal Agent API and Command Programming Reference Guide
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring: i5/OS™ Agent User’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring: Linux OS Agent User’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring: UNIX OS Agent User’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring: UNIX Logs OS Agent User’s
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring: Windows OS Agent User’s Guide
- Tivoli Enterprise Portal User’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Performance Analyzer User’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Warehouse Proxy Agent User’s Guide
- IBM Tivoli Warehouse Summarization and Pruning Agent User’s Guide
Related publications

The publications in related information centers provide useful information.

See the following information centers, which you can find by accessing [Tivoli Documentation Central](http://www.ibm.com/tivoli/documentation):

- Tivoli Monitoring
- Tivoli Application Dependency Discovery Manager
- Tivoli Business Service Manager
- Tivoli Common Reporting
- Tivoli Enterprise Console

Other sources of documentation

You can obtain additional technical documentation about monitoring products from other sources.

See the following sources of technical documentation about monitoring products:

- Service Management Connect (SMC)
  
  For introductory information about SMC, see [IBM Service Management Connect](http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/servicemanagement/).
  
  
  Connect, learn, and share with Service Management professionals. Get access to developers and product support technical experts who provide their perspectives and expertise. You can use SMC for these purposes:
  
  - Become involved with transparent development, an ongoing, open engagement between external users and developers of Tivoli products where you can access early designs, sprint demos, product roadmaps, and pre-release code.
  
  - Connect one-on-one with the experts to collaborate and network about Tivoli and Integrated Service Management.
  
  - Benefit from the expertise and experience of others using blogs.
  
  - Collaborate with the broader user community using wikis and forums.

- [IBM Integrated Service Management Library](http://www.ibm.com/software/brandcatalog/ismlibrary/) is an online catalog that contains integration documentation as well as other downloadable product extensions.

- [IBM Redbook publications](http://www.redbooks.ibm.com/) include Redbooks® publications, Redpapers, and Redbooks technote that provide information about products from platform and solution perspectives.

- [Technotes](http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/software), which are found through the IBM Software Support website, provide the latest information about known product limitations and workarounds.
This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785 U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement might not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.
Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
2Z4A/101
11400 Burnet Road
Austin, TX 78758 U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurement may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

All IBM prices shown are IBM's suggested retail prices, are current and are subject to change without notice. Dealer prices may vary.

This information is for planning purposes only. The information herein is subject to change before the products described become available.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.
Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work, must include a copyright
notice as follows:

© IBM 2009. Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp.
2009. All rights reserved.

If you are viewing this information in softcopy form, the photographs and color illustrations might not be
displayed.

**Trademarks**

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business
Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be
trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the web at

Intel, Intel logo, and Intel Xeon, are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its
subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or
its affiliates.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or
both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.
Index

A
Account Locked attribute 51
accounting reports 247
Ack Only Pkt Sent per Sec attribute 170
Ack Pkt Received per Sec attribute 171
Active Disk Pct attribute 54
Active Users attribute group 29
activities 233
Actual Average Physical CPU Idle Mode attribute 48
Actual Average Physical CPU System Mode attribute 48
Actual Average Physical CPU User Mode attribute 48
Actual Average Physical CPU Wait Mode attribute 49
Adapter Protocol attribute 107
additional information
attributes 25
situations 191
Take Action commands 231
Workspaces 15
agent
functions 1
problems and workarounds 296
Agent Management Services 4
AIX class
OSName 347
OSVersion 347
AMS Mem Loaned attribute 32
AMS Memory Ent Inuse attribute 32
AMS Memory Entitlement attribute 32
AMS Mode attribute 31
AMS Physical Mem attribute 32
AMS Pool attribute group 30
AMS Pool ID attribute 31
AMS Pool Size attribute 31
Attribute attribute 92
attribute group 28
attribute groups
Active Users 29
AMS Pool 30
Capabilities 33
CPU Detail 34
CPU Summary 43
Defined Users 50
Devices 52
Disks 53
FC Stats 60
File Systems 68
Firewall 70
Internet Protocol Detail 72
Internet Protocol Summary 75
list of all 25
Logical Partition 77
Logical Volumes 90
MPIO Attributes 91
MPIO Status 92
Network Adapters Rates 93
Network Adapters Totals 108
Network Interfaces 115
Network Mappings 117
NIM Resources 121
NPIV FCP 123
NPIV Mappings 124
attribute groups (continued)
overview 25
Paging Space 128
Performance Object Status 131
Physical Memory 134
Physical Volumes 136
Processes Detail 139
Processes Summary 146
Quality Of Service 149
Security States 154
Shared Ethernet Adapter 155
Storage Mappings 156
System Call 163
System IO 164
TADDM 167
TCP 168
Top 50 CPU Processes 171
Top 50 Memory Processes 173
Virtual Memory Management 175
Volume Groups 178
Workload Manager 182
attributes 28
Account Locked 51
Ack Only Pkt Sent per Sec 170
Ack Pkt Received per Sec 171
Active Disk Pct 54
Active Users 29
Actual Average Physical CPU Idle Mode 48
Actual Average Physical CPU System Mode 48
Actual Average Physical CPU User Mode 48
Actual Average Physical CPU Wait Mode 49
Adapter Protocol 107
additional information 25
AMS Mem Loaned 32
AMS Memory Ent Inuse 32
AMS Memory Entitlement 32
AMS Mode 31
AMS Physical Mem 32
AMS Pool 30
AMS Pool ID 31
AMS Pool Size 31
Attribute 92
Available CPU Units in Pool 87
Available CPUs in Pool 81
Available Ports 124
Average Operating Frequency GHz 47
Average Operating Frequency Pct 48
Average Rate 152
Avg Read Transfer MS 56
Avg Request In WaitQ MS 59
Avg ServiceQ Size 60
Avg WaitQ Size 60
Avg Write Transfer MS 57
Bad Pkts Recvd 110
Bad Pkts Recvd per Sec 97
Bandwidth Used per second 67
Bandwidth Util Pct 107
Blocks Read 41
Blocks Write 41
Bridging 120
Broadcast Pkts Recvd 110

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007, 2013
359
attributes (continued)

- Broadcast Pkts Recvd per Sec 97
- Broadcast Pkts Sent 109
- Broadcast Pkts Sent per Sec 95
- Bucket Depth 152
- Busy Pct 81
- Bytes Received 156
- Bytes Recvd 109
- Bytes Sent 108, 156
- Bytes Sent per Sec 94
- Bytes Xmitted 153
- Capacity Weight 85
- Capped Mode 80
- CEC Mfg 167
- CEC Model 168
- CEC SN 168
- Class 53, 122
- Class Name 182
- Client Device Name 112, 162
- Client Hostname 159
- Client IP Address 159
- Client Partition ID 126, 159
- Client Partition Name 126, 159
- Client Partition OS 127
- Client Partition State 159
- Client Physical Location Code 127
- Client Slot Number 126
- Comp Memory 136
- Comp Repage Pct 178
- Connection 93
- Connections Closed per Sec 169
- Connections Established per Sec 169
- Connections Initiated per Sec 169
- Context Switches per Sec 36
- Control Channel 120
- Control Requests 65
- Control Requests per second 66
- CPU Capacity Increment 84
- CPU Consumed Pct 182
- CPU Desired Pct 183
- CPU Detail 34
- CPU Entitlement 85
- CPU Hard Max 184
- CPU min 183
- CPU Number 35
- CPU Pct 145, 172, 174
- CPU Pool ID 88
- CPU shares 183
- CPU Soft Max 184
- CPU Summary 43
- CPU total 185
- Current Process 30
- Data Packets Sent per Sec 170
- Data Pkt Retransmitted per Sec 170
- Data Sent KB per Sec 170
- Decay Rate 136
- Defined Users 50
- Description 92
- Dest IP Addr end 150
- Dest IP Addr start 150
- Dest Port end 151
- Dest Port start 151
- Device Name 92, 93, 155
- Devices 52
- Dir Blk Scans per Sec 38

attributes (continued)

- Disk 158
- Disk Consumed Pct 186
- Disk Desired Pct 186
- Disk Hard Max 188
- Disk min 187
- Disk Reads per Sec 161
- Disk Reads per Sec Pct 162
- Disk shares 187
- Disk Soft Max 188
- Disk total 187
- Disk Transfers per Sec 161
- Disk Transfers Sec Pct 162
- Disk Writes per Sec 161
- Disk Writes per Sec Pct 162
- Disks 53
- Domain 116
- Donated Busy Cycles Pct 46
- Donated Idle Cycles Pct 45
- Donating LPARs 47
- Donation Enablement 45
- Dumped Frames 63
- Entitlement 78, 89
- Entitlement Pct 86
- Entitlement Used Pct 79
- Error Code 132
- Error Frames 62
- Exes per Sec 37, 164
- Expiration Time 71
- Expire 51
- Failed Read per Sec 57
- Failed Writes per Sec 58
- Failover 120
- FC Stats 61
- File Systems 68
- Firewall 70, 154
- Forks per Sec 37, 164
- Frag Output Packets per Sec 77
- Frag Received per Sec 75
- Free MB 69, 129, 138, 180
- Free Memory MB 134
- Free Memory Pct 135
- Free Pct 69, 129, 139, 181
- Full Path 146, 173, 174
- Gateway 117
- Guaranteed Rate 152
- HA Bridge Mode 106, 114
- HA Keep Alive Pkts 114
- HA Keep Alive Pkts per Sec 105
- HA Limbo Pkts 114
- HA Limbo Pkts per Sec 105
- HA Mode 107, 115
- HA Notify Pkts 114
- HA Notify Pkts per Sec 105
- HA Recovery Pkts 114
- HA Recovery Pkts per Sec 105
- HA State 106, 114
- Hostname 30, 87, 118, 156, 157
- Hypervisor Calls 46
- Hypervisor Page Ins 33
- Hypervisor Page Ins Time 33
- ICMP Error Pkts Sent 113
- ICMP Error Pkts Sent per Sec 104
- ID 172, 173
- Idle CPU Pct 35, 44, 78
- Idle Time 30
- In Profile Bytes Xmitted 153
attributes (continued)
Number of Stale Partitions  138
Number of Stale Physical Volumes  180
Number of Virtual CPUs  80
Object Name  131
Object Status  132
Object Type  131
Old Machine ID  90
Online Mem  84
Output Bytes  65
Output Bytes per second  67
Output Errors per Sec  74
Output Pkts Dropped  113
Output Pkts Dropped per Sec  103
Output Pkts Failures  113
Output Pkts Failures per Sec  103
Output Pkts Generated  113
Output Pkts Generated per Sec  102
Output Requests  65
Output Requests per second  66
Owner  173, 174
Packets Forwarded per Sec  76
Packets Received  156
Packets Received per Sec  72, 75
Packets Sent  156
Packets Transmitted per Sec  73
Packets Xmitted  153
Page Fault per Sec  177
Page Reclaim per Sec  177
Page Space Used  142
Pagein Wait per Sec  176
Pages Read per Sec  130, 175
Pages Written per Sec  130, 175
Paging Space  128
Paging Space Read per Sec  176
Paging Space Written per Sec  176
Parent  52, 53, 93, 94, 108
Parent Process ID  140
Partition ID  118, 125, 157
Partition Name  118, 125
Partition State  118
Path Name Lookup per Sec  38
Path Status  93
PCPU  30
Peak Rate  151
Pending Client Pageout  178
Performance Object Status  131
Phantom Interrupts  86
Phys Blk Buffer Cache Reads per Sec  166
Phys Blk Buffer Cache Writes per Sec  166
Phys Busy Pct  81
Phys Raw Reads per Sec  166
Phys Raw Writes per Sec  167
Physical Consumption  42, 45
Physical CPU Size of Shared Pool  88
Physical CPU Units Used  87
Physical Ethernet Adapters  119
Physical FCP Location Code  124, 127
Physical Fibre Channel Port  124, 127
Physical Memory  134
Physical Reads  42
Physical Volumes  137
Physical Writes  42
Pkts Recv Error  110
Pkts Recv Errors per Sec  97
Pkts Recvd  109
attributes (continued)
Pkts Recvd per Sec  96
Pkts Sent  109
Pkts Sent Error  109
Pkts Sent Errors per Sec  95
Pkts Sent per Sec  94
Policy Rule Priority  149
Pool Entitlement  89
Port Speed (running)  61
Port Speed (supported)  61
Primitive Seq Protocol Error  64
Priority  107, 115, 120, 143
Process Context Switches per Sec  146
Process Core Size  144
Process Group ID  143
Process ID  140
Process Name  140
Process UID  144
Processes Detail  139
Processes Summary  146
Protocol  149
Qoverflow  111
Qoverflow per Sec  99
Quality Of Service  149
Query Name  131
Read Char per Sec  37
Read KB per Sec  55
Read Timeouts per Sec  56
Read Transfers per Sec  55
Reads per Sec  36, 163
Real Pkts Bridged  111
Real Pkts Bridged per Sec  99
Real Pkts Consumed  111
Real Pkts Consumed per Sec  100
Real Pkts Dropped  111
Real Pkts Dropped per Sec  100
Real Pkts Fragmented  111
Real Pkts Fragmented per Sec  100
Real Pkts Recvd  111
Real Pkts Recvd per Sec  99
Real Pkts Sent  111
Real Pkts Sent per Sec  100
Received Datagrams per Sec  76
Received Frames  62
Recvd Interrupts  110
Recvd Interrupts per Sec  98
Recvd Pkts Dropepd  110
Recvd Pkts Dropped per Sec  97
Remote Port  71
Repage Count per Sec  141
Repaing Rate  136
Resident Data Size  142
Resident Text Size  142
Roles  51
Run Queue  40
Run Queue Avg  147
SEA IP Address  119
SEA MAC  119
Seconds Since Last Reset  62
Security Level  154
Security States  154
Semaphore Ops  40
Sent Interrupts  109
Sent Interrupts per Sec  96
Sent Pkts Dropped  109
Sent Pkts Dropped per Sec  95
Server  123
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Server Bytes Received Per Sec</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Bytes Sent Per Sec</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Packets Received Per Sec</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Packets Sent Per Sec</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Physical Location Code</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Slot Number</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Class</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceQ Full per Sec</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared Ethernet Adapter</td>
<td>119, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared Mode</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signals In per Sec</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size MB</td>
<td>68, 91, 138, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slack Term</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMT Mode</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMT Threads</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source IP Addr end</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source IP Addr start</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source Port end</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source Port start</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>52, 90, 116, 122, 137, 144, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>34, 93, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steals per Sec</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stolen Busy Cycles Pct</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stolen Idle Cycles Pct</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Mappings</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap Queue Avg</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syscall Read Chars per Sec</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syscall Write Chars per Sec</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syscalls per Sec</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Call</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System CPU Pct</td>
<td>35, 44, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System IO</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Software Version</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TADDM</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Size</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thread Count</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThreadQ Overflow Pkts</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThreadQ Overflow Pkts per Sec</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier Num</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Backup per Sec</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time In Hypervisor Pct</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Spent in Hypervisor Pct</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times Backup</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times Primary</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times Primary per Sec</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>29, 31, 34, 43, 50, 52, 53, 61, 68, 70, 72, 75, 77, 90, 91, 93, 94, 108, 115, 117, 122, 123, 125, 128, 131, 134, 137, 140, 146, 149, 154, 155, 157, 163, 165, 167, 168, 172, 173, 175, 179, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 50 CPU Processes</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 50 Memory Processes</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS In</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS Out</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total CPU Time</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Num Processes</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Packets Reassembled per Sec</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Packets Received per Sec</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Packets Sent per Sec</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Ports</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Size MB</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Used Pct</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers Bytes per Sec</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers KB per Sec</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers per Sec</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

attributes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TransmitsQ</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransmitsQ per Sec</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitted Datagrams per Sec</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitted Frames</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunk</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tty</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>34, 52, 53, 91, 94, 108, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unallocated CPU In Pool</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique ID</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uptime</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used MB</td>
<td>69, 129, 138, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Memory MB</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Memory Pct</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Pct</td>
<td>70, 130, 139, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Authentication</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User CPU Pct</td>
<td>35, 44, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Name</td>
<td>29, 51, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Settable</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization Avg</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEA IP address</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEA MAC</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEA Slot</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIOS Name</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIOS Physical Adapter</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virt Context CPU Switches per Sec</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Ethernet Adapters</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Memory Management</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Bridged</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Bridged per Sec</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Consumed</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Consumed per Sec</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Dropped</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Dropped per Sec</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Fragmented</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Fragmented per Sec</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Recvd</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Recvd per Sec</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Sent</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Pkts Sent per Sec</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN ID</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN Priority</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume Group Name</td>
<td>68, 91, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume Groups</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary Context Switches per Sec</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSCA Slot</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSSA Name</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSSA Slot</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTD Name</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTD Reads per Sec</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTD Transps Multiple Disks</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTD Transfers per Sec</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTD Writes per Sec</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLM Name</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workload Manager</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Wide Node Name</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Wide Port Name</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPAR Name</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Char per Sec</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write TimeOut per Sec</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Transfers per Sec</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writes per Sec</td>
<td>36, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written KB per Sec</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWPN Primary</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWPN Secondary</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

attributes (continued)
attributes (continued)

Zero Fill per Sec 176
Available CPU Units in Pool attribute 87
Available CPUs in Pool attribute 81
Available Ports attribute 124
Average Operating Frequency GHz attribute 47
Average Operating Frequency Pct attribute 48
Available Rate attribute 152
Avg Read Transfer MS attribute 56
Avg Request In WaitQ MS attribute 59
Avg ServiceQ Size attribute 60
Avg WaitQ Size attribute 60
Avg Write Transfer MS attribute 57
Bad Pkts Recvd attribute 110
Bad Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute 97
Bandwidth Used per second attribute 67
Bandwidth Util Pct attribute 107
Blocks Read attribute 41
Blocks Write attribute 41
Bridging attribute 120
Broadcast Pkts Recvd attribute 110
Broadcast Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute 97
Broadcast Pkts Sent attribute 109
Broadcast Pkts Sent per Sec attribute 95
Bucket Depth attribute 152
Busy Pct attribute 81
Bytes Received attribute 156
Bytes Recvd attribute 109
Bytes Recvd per Sec attribute 96
Bytes Sent attribute 108, 156
Bytes Sent per Sec attribute 94
Bytes Xmitted attribute 153

calculate historical data disk space 188

capabilities attribute group 33

capacity planning for historical data 188

Capacity Weight attribute 85
Capped Mode attribute 80
CEC Base Agent Balanced and Unbalanced CECs report 273
CEC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details report 249
CEC Base Agent Frame Workload Trend and Forecast report 250
CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Utilization Details report 251
CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical Memory Utilization Details report 252
CEC Base Agent LPAR Workload Trend and Forecast 253
CEC Base Agent Number of LPARs for CEC 267
CEC Base Agent Resources Needed for Additional LPARS on CEC 268
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical CPU Utilization 275
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical Memory Utilization 276
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Utilization 277
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical Memory Utilization 278
CEC Mfg attribute 167
CEC Model attribute 168

CEC SN attribute 168

Class attribute 53, 122

Class Name attribute 182

Client Device Name attribute 121, 162

Client Hostname attribute 159

Client IP Address attribute 159

Client Partition ID attribute 126, 159

Client Partition Name attribute 126, 159

Client Partition State attribute 159

Client Physical Location Code attribute 127

Client Slot Number attribute 126

Cognos-based report packages

See also Tivoli Common Reporting

importing 241

running 241

Cognos-based reports

See also Tivoli Common Reporting

attribute groups 244

CEC Base Agent Balanced and Unbalanced CECs 273
CEC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details 249
CEC Base Agent Frame Workload Trend and Forecast 250
CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Utilization Details 251
CEC Base Agent LPAR Physical Memory Utilization Details 252
CEC Base Agent LPAR Workload Trend and Forecast 253
CEC Base Agent Number of LPARs for CEC 267
CEC Base Agent Resources Needed for Additional LPARS on CEC 268
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical CPU Utilization 275
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom CECs by Physical Memory Utilization 276
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Utilization 277
CEC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical Memory Utilization 278

HMC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details 254

HMC Base Agent LPAR CPU Trend and Forecast 255

HMC Base Agent LPAR Heat Chart 256

HMC Base Agent LPAR CPU Usage 257

HMC Base Agent Managed Server CPU Trend and Forecast 258

HMC Base Agent Managed Server Forecast Alerts 259

HMC Base Agent Managed Server Heat Chart 260

HMC Base Agent Managed Server Performance Trends 261

HMC Base Agent Managed Server Weekly Comparison 263

HMC Base Agent Number of LPARs for Managed Server 270

HMC Base Agent Number of Managed Servers and LPARs monitored 247

HMC Base Agent Resources Needed For Additional LPARS on Managed Server 272

HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Usage 279

HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom Managed Servers by Physical CPU Utilization 280

predefined 244

System p Report Prerequisite Scanner 246

VIOS Premium Agent Disk Capacity Details 264

VIOS Premium Agent Physical Fibre Channel Adapter Utilization 265

VIOS Premium Agent Shared Ethernet Adapter Utilization 266
Cognos-based reports (continued)
   VIOS Premium Agent Shared Ethernet Adapter Utilization report 266
   VIOS Premium Agent Top or Bottom VIOSs by Disk Capacity 281
commands
   Take Action 231
Comp Memory attribute 136
components 3
   IBM Tivoli Monitoring 3
configuration 11
   problems and workarounds 294
configure 11
Connection attribute 93
Connections Closed per Sec attribute 169
Connections Established per Sec attribute 169
Connections Initiated per Sec attribute 169
Context Switches per Sec attribute 36
Control Channel attribute 120
Control Requests attribute 65
Control Requests per second attribute 66
CPU Capacity Increment attribute 84
CPU Consumed Pct attribute 182
CPU Desired Pct attribute 183
CPU Detail attribute group 34
CPU Entitlement attribute 85
CPU Hard Max attribute 184
CPU Information workspace 22
CPU min attribute 183
CPU Number attribute 35
CPU Pct attribute 145, 172, 174
CPU Pool ID attribute 88
CPU shares attribute 183
CPU Soft Max attribute 184
CPU Summary attribute group 43
CPU total attribute 183
CPU Utilization workspace 22
Current Process attribute 30

Data Packets Sent per Sec attribute 170
Data Pkt Retransmitted per Sec attribute 170
Data Sent KB per Sec attribute 170
data sources 7
Decay Rate attribute 136
Defined Users attribute group 50
Description attribute 92
descriptions 193
Dest IP Addr end attribute 150
Dest IP Addr start attribute 150
Dest Port end attribute 151
Dest Port start attribute 151
detailed 288
developerWorks website 354
Device Name attribute 92, 93, 155
devices attribute group 52
Dir Blk Scans per Sec attribute 38
Discovery Library Adapter 349
   See also DLA
   AIX class
      OSName 347
      OSVersion 347
   LPAR class
      CDM class name 346
      IsVMIDanLPAR 346
Discovery Library Adapter (continued)
   LPAR class (continued)
      Label 346
      ManagedSystemName 346
      Manufacturer 346
      Model 346
      Name 346
      SerialNumber 346
      Virtual 346
      VMID 346
TMSAgent class
      Affinity 348
      CDM class name 348
      Label 348
      ManagedObjectName 348
      ManagedSystemName 348
      monitors 348
      ProductCode 348
      provides 347
      SoftwareVersion 348
   VIOS class
      CDM class name 347
      Label 347
      Name 347
      Relationships 347
   VIOS OS class
      CDM class name 347
      installedOn 347
      Name 347
      Relationships 347
      runsOn 347
Discovery Library Toolkit 349
   installing 350
Disk attribute 158
disk capacity planning for historical data 188
Disk Consumed Pct attribute 186
Disk Desired Pct attribute 186
Disk Hard Max attribute 188
Disk min attribute 187
Disk Reads per Sec attribute 161
Disk Reads per Sec Pct attribute 162
Disk shares attribute 187
Disk Soft Max attribute 188
disk space 7
Disk total attribute 187
Disk Transfers per Sec attribute 161
Disk Transfers Sec Pct attribute 162
Disk Writes per Sec attribute 161
Disk Writes per Sec Pct attribute 162
Disks attribute group 53
   DLA 345, 349
data model 345
classes 345
   DLA (Discovery Library Adapter)
      AIX class
         OSName 347
         OSVersion 347
      LPAR class
         CDM class name 346
         IsVMIDanLPAR 346
         Label 346
         ManagedSystemName 346
         Manufacturer 346
         Model 346
         Name 346
         SerialNumber 346
         Virtual 346
DLA (Discovery Library Adapter) (continued)
LPAR class (continued)
  VMID 346
TMSAgent class
  Affinity 348
  CDM class name 348
  Label 348
  ManagedObjectName 348
  ManagedSystemName 348
  monitors 348
  ProductCode 348
  provides 347
  SoftwareVersion 348
VIO class
  CDM class name 347
  Label 347
  Name 347
  Relationships 347
VIO OS class
  CDM class name 347
  installedOn 347
  Name 347
  Relationships 347
  runsOn 347
documentation
  See publications
Domain attribute 116
Donated Busy Cycles Pct attribute 46
Donated Idle Cycles Pct attribute 45
Donating LPARs attribute 47
Donation Enablement attribute 45
Dumped Frames attribute 63

E
cryptography 14
efficiency 3
Entitlement attribute 78, 89
Entitlement Pct attribute 86
Entitlement Used Pct attribute 79
Error Code attribute 132
Error Frames attribute 62
event
  mapping 317
Execs per Sec attribute 37, 164
Expiration Time attribute 71
Expires attribute 51

F
Failed Read per Sec attribute 57
Failed Writes per Sec attribute 58
Failover attribute 120
FC Stats attribute group 60
Fibre Channel workspace 20
File Systems attribute group 68
File Systems workspace 20
Firewall attribute 154
Firewall attribute group 70
Forks per Sec attribute 37, 164
Fragment Output Packets per Sec attribute 77
Fragment Received per Sec attribute 75
Free MB attribute 69, 129, 138, 180
Free Memory MB attribute 134
Free Memory Pct attribute 135
Free Pct attribute 69, 129, 139, 181
Full Path attribute 146, 173, 174
G
Gateway attribute 117
Guaranteed Rate attribute 152
H
HA Bridge Mode attribute 106, 114
HA Keep Alive Pkts attribute 114
HA Keep Alive Pkts per Sec attribute 105
HA Limbo Pkts attribute 114
HA Limbo Pkts per Sec attribute 105
HA Mode attribute 107, 115
HA Notify Pkts attribute 114
HA Notify Pkts per Sec attribute 105
HA Recovery Pkts attribute 114
HA Recovery Pkts per Sec attribute 105
HA State attribute 106, 114
historical data
  calculate disk space 188
disk capacity planning 188
HMC 11
HMC Base Agent CPU Pools Utilization Details report 254
HMC Base Agent LPAR CPU Trend and Forecast report 255
HMC Base Agent LPAR Heat Chart report 256
HMC Base Agent LPAR Physical CPU Usage report 257
HMC Base Agent Managed Server CPU Trend and Forecast report 258
HMC Base Agent Managed Server Forecast Alerts report 259
HMC Base Agent Managed Server Heat Chart report 260
HMC Base Agent Managed Server Performance Trends report 261
HMC Base Agent Managed Server Weekly Comparison report 263
HMC Base Agent Number of LPARs for Managed Server report 270
HMC Base Agent Number of Managed Servers and LPARs monitored report 247
HMC Base Agent Resources Needed For Additional LPARs on Managed Server report 272
HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom LPARs by Physical CPU Usage report 279
HMC Base Agent Top or Bottom Managed Servers by Physical CPU Utilization report 280
Hostname attribute 30, 87, 118, 156, 157
Hypervisor Calls attribute 46
Hypervisor Page Ins attribute 33
Hypervisor Page Ins Time attribute 33

I
IBM Tivoli Monitoring 3
  overview 1
IBM Tivoli Monitoring version 7
ICMP Error Pkts Sent attribute 113
ICMP Error Pkts Sent per Sec attribute 104
ID attribute 172, 173
Idle CPU Pct attribute 35, 44, 78
Idle Time attribute 30
In Profile Bytes Xmited attribute 153
In Profile Packets Xmited attribute 154
include file 350
indexes for reports 239
Information attribute 123
LPAR class (continued)
  Label 346
  ManagedSystemName 346
  Manufacturer 346
  Model 346
  Name 346
  SerialNumber 346
  Virtual 346
  VMID 346

LPAR Information workspace 22
LPAR Num attribute 168
LPAR Number attribute 79
LUN ID attribute 158
LV Name attribute 158

M
  MAC Address attribute 155
  Machine ID attribute 87
  Major Page Faults attribute 39
  Mask attribute 116
  Max CPU Cap Used Pct attribute 88
  Max CPU Capacity attribute 83
  Max Dispatch Latency attribute 84
  Max Memory attribute 82
  Max Packet Size attribute 152
  Max Phys CPUs attribute 82
  Max Read Service MS attribute 56
  Max Request In WaitQ MS attribute 59
  Max TransmitsQ attribute 158
  Maximum Pool Capacity attribute 89
  Media Speed Running attribute 107
  Mem Alloc Failures attribute 113
  Mem Alloc Failures per Sec attribute 103
  Mem Consumed Pct attribute 184
  Mem Desired Pct attribute 185
  Mem Hard Max attribute 186
  Mem min attribute 185
  Mem shares attribute 185
  Mem Soft Max attribute 186
  Mem total attribute 185
  Memory situations 194
  workspaces
descriptions 17
  Memory Information workspace 17
  Memory KB attribute 172, 174
  Memory Not Pinned attribute 177
  Memory Size MB attribute 134
  Message Ops attribute 40
  Min CPU Capacity attribute 83
  Min Memory attribute 82
  Min Packet Size attribute 153
  Min Read Service MS attribute 56
  Min Req Virt CPU attribute 85
  Min Request In WaitQ MS attribute 59
  Min Virt CPUs attribute 83
  Min Write Service MS attribute 58
  Minor Page Faults attribute 39
  monitoring agent 11
  Mount Point attribute 68, 91
  MPIO Attributes attribute group 91
  MPIO Status attribute group 92
  MPIO Storage Information workspace 20
  MTU attribute 116
  Multicast Pkt Received per Sec attribute 73
  Multicast Pkt Transmitted per Sec attribute 74
  Multicast Pkts Recvd attribute 110
  Multicast Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute 98
  Multicast Pkts Sent attribute 109
  Multicast Pkts Sent per Sec attribute 96

N
  Name attribute 52, 53, 61, 68, 72, 90, 94, 108, 116, 122, 137,
  172, 173, 179
  Nameserver attribute 117
  Network Adapter Details workspace 18
  Network Adapter Utilization workspace 18
  Network Adapters Rates attribute group 93
  Network Adapters Totals attribute group 108
  Network Interfaces attribute group 115
  Network Mappings attribute group 117
  Network Mappings workspace 23
  Network Protocol Views workspace 18
  Networking situations 197
  workspaces
descriptions 18
  Networking Interfaces workspace 18
  new in this release 3
  Nice attribute 140
  NIM Resources attribute group 121
  Node attribute 29, 30, 33, 43, 50, 52, 53, 61, 68, 70, 72, 75,
  77, 90, 91, 92, 94, 108, 115, 117, 122, 123, 125, 128, 131, 134,
  137, 139, 146, 149, 154, 155, 157, 159, 163, 164, 167, 168, 171, 173,
  175, 179, 182
  Non Comp Memory attribute 135
  Non IO Page Fault per Sec attribute 141
  Non IP Pkts Larger Than MTU attribute 113
  Non IP Pkts Larger Than MTU per Sec attribute 104
  Noncomp Repage Pct attribute 178
  Normalized Average Physical CPU Idle Mode attribute 50
  Normalized Average Physical CPU System Mode attribute 49
  Normalized Average Physical CPU User Mode attribute 49
  Normalized Average Physical CPU Wait Mode attribute 50
  NPIV Client Adapter Name attribute 126
  NPIV FCP attribute group 123
  NPIV Mappings attribute group 124
  NPIV Mappings workspace 23
  NPIV Server Adapter Name attribute 125
  Num Connections attribute 153
  Num Hypervisor Calls per Sec attribute 86
  Num Syscalls per Sec attribute 163
  Number of Active Physical Volumes attribute 180
  Number of CPUs attribute 43
  Number of Logical CPUs attribute 80
  Number of Logical Volumes attribute 137, 179
  Number of Physical CPUs attribute 80
  Number of Physical CPUs in Shared Pool attribute 81
  Number of Physical Volumes attribute 179
  Number of Stale Partitions attribute 138
  Number of Stale Physical Volumes attribute 180
  Number of Virtual CPUs attribute 80

O
  Object Name attribute 131
  Object Status attribute 132
  Object Type attribute 131
R

ras1  290
Read Char per Sec attribute  37
Read KB per Sec attribute  55
Read Timeouts per Sec attribute  56
Read Transfers per Sec attribute  55
Reads per Sec attribute  36, 163
Real Pkts Bridged attribute  111
Real Pkts Bridged per Sec attribute  99
Real Pkts Consumed attribute  111
Real Pkts Consumed per Sec attribute  100
Real Pkts Dropped attribute  111
Real Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute  100
Real Pkts Fragmented attribute  111
Real Pkts Fragmented per Sec attribute  100
Real Pkts Recvd attribute  111
Real Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute  99
Real Pkts Sent attribute  111
Real Pkts Sent per Sec attribute  100
Received Datagrams per Sec attribute  76
Received Frames attribute  62
Recv Interrupts attribute  110
Recv Interrupts per Sec attribute  98
Recv Pkts Dropped attribute  110
Recv Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute  97
Redbooks  354
remote command execution  11
remote deployment  problems and workarounds  296
Remote Port attribute  71
Repage Count per Sec attribute  141
Repaging Rate attribute  136
report installer log  305
reports  accounting  247
performance trends and resource forecasts  248
prerequisites checking  246
uninstalling  244
what if analysis for workload placement  266
workload right-sizing and balancing  273
requirements  7
configuration  7
installation  7
Resident Data Size attribute  142
Resident Text Size attribute  142
Resources - Summary Graph workspace  17
response file template  7
Roles attribute  51
Run Queue attribute  40
Run Queue Avg attribute  147

S

SEA IP Address attribute  119
SEA MAC attribute  119
Seconds Since Last Reset attribute  62
Security  situations  213
workspaces  descriptions  19
Security Level attribute  154
Security States attribute group  154
Security workspace  19
Semaphore Ops attribute  40
Sent Interrupts attribute  109
Sent Interrupts per Sec attribute  96
Sent Pkts Dropped attribute  109
Sent Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute  95
Server attribute  123
Server Bytes Received Per Sec attribute  121
Server Bytes Sent Per Sec attribute  120
Server Packets Received Per Sec attribute  121
Server Packets Sent Per Sec attribute  121
Server Physical Location Code attribute  126
Server Slot Number attribute  127
Service attribute  71
Service Class attribute  151
ServiceQ Full per Sec attribute  60
Shared Ethernet Adapter attribute  119
Shared Ethernet Adapter attribute group  155
Shared Ethernet Adapter High Availability Details workspace  19
Shared Ethernet Bridging Details workspace  19
Shared Ethernet workspace  18
Shared Mode attribute  79
Signals In per Sec attribute  143
silent installation  7
silent installation of language packs  7
situations  193
additional information  predefined, defined  191
KVA_Active_Disk_Pct_Info  214
KVA_Avg_Read_Transfer_MS_Info  214
KVA_Avg_Req_In_WaitQ_MS_Info  217
KVA_Avg_Write_Transfer_MS_Info  216
KVA_Bad_Pkts_Recvd_Info  198
KVA_Device_Stopped_Warn  213
KVA_Failed_Read_Per_Sec_Info  215
KVA_Failed_Writes_Per_Sec_Info  217
KVA_Firewall_Info  213
KVA_HA_State_Info  203
KVA_LPAR_MaxCPUCapUsed_Info  226
KVA_LPARBusy_pctl_Warn  222
KVA_LPAREntused_Info  225
KVA_LPARfreepool_Warn  224
KVA_LPARPhanIntrs_Info  224
KVA_LPARPhysBusy_pctl_Warn  223
KVA_LPARPhyp_used_Info  225
KVA_LPARvsrs_Info  223
KVA_Media_Spd_Half_Duplex_Warn  205
KVA_Mem_Alloc_Failures_Warn  202
KVA_memrepage_Info  194
KVA_Netwk_Bandwidth_High_Info  204
KVA_NPIV_Avail_Ports_Low_Info  229
KVA_NPIV_Status_Warn  228
KVA_Output_Pkts_Dropped_Info  201
KVA_Output_Pkts_Failures_Info  201
KVA_perCPU_cs_Info  220
KVA_perCPU_execs_Info  220
KVA_perCPU_forks_Info  219
KVA_perCPU_syscalls_Info  219
KVA_perip_InputErrs_Info  205
KVA_perip_InputPkts_Drop_Info  206
KVA_perip_OutputErrs_Info  206
KVA_perproc_IO_pgf_Info  210
KVA_perproc_mem_textsz_Info  212
KVA_perproc_memres_data_sz_Info  211
KVA_perproc_memres_textsz_Info  211
KVA_perproc_nonIO_pgf_Info  210
KVA_perproc_vol_cs_Info  212
KVA_PHYP_pctl_High_Info  218
KVA_Pkts_Recv_Errors_Info  198
KVA_Pkts_Sent_Errors_Info  197
situations (continued)

KVA_Qoverflow_Info 199, 204
KVA_Read_Timeouts_Per_Sec_Info 215
KVA_Real_Pkts_Dropped_Info 200
KVA_Recv_pkts_dropped_Info 199
KVA_Reduced_Proc_Freq_Info 219
KVA_Sent_Pkts_Dropped_Info 198
KVA_ServiceQ_Full_Per_Sec_Info 218
KVA_TCP_ConnEst_Info 207
KVA_TCP_ConnInit_Info 207
KVA_ThreadQ_Overflow_Pkts_Info 202
KVA_Times_Primary Per_Sec_Info 203
KVA_Tot_execs_Info 222
KVA_Tot_forks_Info 221
KVA_Tot_syscalls_Info 221
KVA_totnum_procs_Info 209
KVA_totproc_cs_Info 208
KVA_totproc_load_avg_Info 208
KVA_totproc_runq_avg_Info 207
KVA_user_acct_locked_Info 226
KVA_user_idletime_Info 227
KVA_user_login_retries_Info 227
KVA_Virtual_Pkts_Dropped_Info 200
KVA_vmm_pgfault_Info 195
KVA_vmm_pginwait_Info 195
KVA_vmm_pout_pend_Info 197
KVA_vmm_precim_Info 196
KVA_vmm_unpin_low_Warn 196
KVA_VTD_Maps_Multi_Disks_Warn 228
KVA_Write_Timeout_Per_Sec_Info 216

overview 191
predefined 191
problems and workarounds 302

Situation Editor 191
situations, using attributes 25
Size MB attribute 68, 91, 138, 180
Slack Term attribute 152
SMT Mode attribute 80
SMT Threads attribute 89
Source IP Addr end attribute 150
Source IP Addr start attribute 150
Source Port end attribute 150
Source Port start attribute 150
SSH keys 11
State attribute 52, 90, 116, 122, 137, 144, 179
Status
situations 213
workspaces
descriptions 20
Status attribute 34, 93, 128
Status workspace 20
Steals per Sec attribute 177
Stolen Busy Cycles Pct attribute 46
Stolen Idle Cycles Pct attribute 46
Storage
situations 214
workspaces
descriptions 20
Storage Mappings attribute group 156
Storage Mappings workspace 23
Swap Queue Avg attribute 147
Syscall Read Chars per Sec attribute 165
Syscall Write Chars per Sec attribute 165
Syscalls per Sec attribute 36
System
situations 218

System (continued)
workspaces
descriptions 22
System Call attribute group 163
System CPU Pct attribute 35, 44, 78
System Inventory workspace 17
System IO attribute group 164
System p agents
overview 1
System P Report Prerequisite Scanner report 246
System Software Version attribute 43
System Storage Information workspace 21

T

TADDM attribute group 167
Take Action commands
doing additional information 231
overview 231
predefined 231, 233
problems and workarounds 305
TCP attribute group 168
Technotes 354
Text Size attribute 142
Thread Count attribute 144
ThreadQ Overflow Pkts attribute 113
ThreadQ Overflow Pkts per Sec attribute 104
Tier Num attribute 182
Time Backup per Sec attribute 106
Time In Hypervisor Pct attribute 86
Time Spent in Hypervisor Pct attribute 47
Times Backup attribute 115
Times Primary attribute 114
Times Primary per Sec attribute 106
Timestamp attribute 29, 31, 34, 43, 50, 52, 53, 61, 68, 70, 72,
75, 77, 90, 91, 93, 94, 108, 115, 117, 122, 123, 125, 128, 131,
134, 137, 140, 146, 149, 154, 155, 157, 163, 165, 167, 168, 172,
173, 175, 179, 182
Tivoli Business Service Manager
components for integrating with 349
configuring additional IBM Tivoli Monitoring web
services 351
creating a service 350
creating data source mapping 351
installing Discovery Library Toolkit 350
integration 349
launching from Tivoli Enterprise Portal 351
Tivoli Enterprise Portal
Tivoli Integration Facility (EIF) probe 349
viewing data in Tivoli Enterprise Portal 351
Tivoli Business Service Managerintegrated tasks 350
Tivoli Common Reporting
configuring historical collection 236
connecting to Tivoli Data Warehouse 240
create indexes 239
documentation 235
installing 236
obtaining packages and extracting reports 236
prerequisites 235
problems and workarounds 305
tables requiring summarization and pruning 236
Tivoli Data Warehouse 240
uninstalling reports 244
views required 236
Tivoli Common Reporting Community 235
Tivoli Common Reporting documentation 235
Tivoli Enterprise Console
  event mapping 317
Tivoli Event Integration Facility (EIF) probe
  configuring 350
TMSAgent class
  Affinity 348
  CDM class name 348
  Label 348
  ManagedObjectName 348
  ManagedSystemName 348
  monitors 348
  ProductCode 348
  provides 347
  SoftwareVersion 348
Top 50 CPU Processes attribute group 171
Top 50 Memory Processes attribute group 173
Top Resource Usage workspace 22
Top Resources
  situations 226
  workspaces
    descriptions 22
TOS In attribute 152
TOS Out attribute 152
Total CPU Time attribute 145
Total Num Processes attribute 148
Total Packets Reassembled per Sec attribute 76
Total Packets Received per Sec attribute 171
Total Packets Sent per Sec attribute 169
Total Ports attribute 124
Total Size MB attribute 129
Total Used Pct attribute 79
trace
  turn off 293
  turn on 292
trace settings 290
tracing 288
Transfers Bytes per Sec attribute 54
Transfers KB per Sec attribute 54
Transfers per Sec attribute 54
TransmitsQ attribute 110
TransmitsQ per Sec attribute 98
Transmitted Datagrams per Sec attribute 76
Transmitted Frames attribute 62
troubleshooting 283
  agent-specific 296
  agent-specific workspaces 300
  installation 294
  problems and workarounds 294
  remote deployment 296
  report installer log 305
  situations 302
  Take Action commands 305
  Tivoli Common Reporting 305
  turn off trace 293
  turn on trace 292
  uninstallation 294
  workspaces 300
Trunk attribute 119
tty attribute 29
Type attribute 34, 52, 53, 91, 94, 108, 122

U
Unallocated CPU In Pool attribute 84
uninstalling reports 244
Unique ID attribute 139
Uptime attribute 87

V
Value attribute 92
VEA IP address attribute 119
VEA MAC attribute 119
VEA Slot attribute 118
views
  CPU Information workspace 22
  CPU Utilization workspace 22
  Fibre Channel workspace 20
  File Systems workspace 20
  Logical Volume Details workspace 20
  LPAR Information workspace 22
  Memory Information workspace 17
  MPIO Storage Information workspace 20
  Network Adapter Details workspace 18
  Network Adapter Utilization workspace 18
  Network Mappings workspace 23
  Network Protocol Views workspace 18
  Networking Interfaces workspace 18
  NPIV Mappings workspace 23
  Performance Object Status workspace 16
  Physical Storage Performance Details workspace 21
  Physical Volume Details workspace 21
  Process Views workspace 19
  Resources - Summary Graph workspace 17
  Security workspace 19
  Shared Ethernet Adapter High Availability Details workspace 19
  Shared Ethernet Bridging Details workspace 19
  Shared Ethernet workspace 18
  Status workspace 20
  Storage Mappings workspace 23
  System Inventory workspace 17
  System Storage Information workspace 21
  Top Resource Usage workspace 22
  User Information workspace 23
  Virtual Storage Performance Details workspace 21
  Volume Groups and Logical Volumes workspace 21
VIOS 11, 14
VIOS class
  CDM class name 347
  Label 347
  Name 347
  Relationships 347
VIOS Name attribute 157
VIOS OS class
  CDM class name 347
  installedOn 347
  Name 347
  Relationships 347
VIOs OS class (continued)
runsOn 347
VIOs Physical Adapter attribute 158
VIOs Premium situations 194
workspaces
descriptions 16
VIOs Premium agent
performance considerations 302
VIOs Premium Agent Disk Capacity Details report 264
VIOs Premium Agent Physical Fibre Channel Adapter Utilization report 265
VIOs Premium Agent Top or Bottom VIOs by Disk Capacity report 281
Virt Context CPU Switches per Sec attribute 82
Virtual Ethernet Adapters attribute 120
Virtual IO Mappings situations 228
workspaces
descriptions 23
Virtual Memory Management attribute group 175
Virtual Pkts Bridged attribute 112
Virtual Pkts Bridged per Sec attribute 101
Virtual Pkts Consumed attribute 112
Virtual Pkts Consumed per Sec attribute 101
Virtual Pkts Dropped attribute 112
Virtual Pkts Dropped per Sec attribute 102
Virtual Pkts Fragmented attribute 112
Virtual Pkts Fragmented per Sec attribute 102
Virtual Pkts Recvd attribute 112
Virtual Pkts Recvd per Sec attribute 101
Virtual Pkts Sent attribute 112
Virtual Pkts Sent per Sec attribute 102
Virtual Storage Performance Details workspace 21
VLAN attribute 155
VLAN ID attribute 117
VLAN Priority attribute 156
Volume Group Name attribute 68, 91, 137
Volume Groups and Logical Volumes workspace 21
Volume Groups attribute group 178
Voluntary Context Switches per Sec attribute 143
VSAC Slot attribute 159
VSSA Name attribute 158
VSSA Slot attribute 158
VTD Name attribute 158
VTD Reads per Sec attribute 160
VTD Spans Multiple Disks attribute 161
VTD Transfers per Sec attribute 160
VTD Writes per Sec attribute 160

W
what if analysis reports 266
wikis 354
WLM Name attribute 146
workarounds 294
Workflow Editor 233
Workload Manager attribute group 182
workload right-sizing and balancing reports 273
workspaces
CPU Information 22
CPU Utilization 22
descriptions 16
Fibre Channel 20
File Systems 20
Logical Volume Details 20
LPAR Information 22

Z
Zero Fill per Sec attribute 176